Building TOEIC Test-taking Skills

STARTER TOEIC®

Third Edition

Anne Taylor
Casey Malarcher

Building TOEIC Test-taking Skills

STARTER TOEIC®

Third Edition

Anne Taylor
Casey Malarcher

Starter TOEIC® Third Edition - Building TOEIC® Test-taking Skills

By Anne Taylor and Casey Malarcher

Original Edition © 2006 Compass Publishing

CONTENTS

Preface 6
Introduction 7

Chapter 1 Grammar Practice

UNIT 01 Auxiliary Verbs 20
UNIT 02 Tenses 22
UNIT 03 Infinitives and Gerunds 24
UNIT 04 Participles and Participle Clauses 26
UNIT 05 Negation and Parallel Structure 28
UNIT 06 Comparisons 30
UNIT 07 Agreement 32
UNIT 08 Relative Clauses 34
UNIT 09 Modification and Word Order 36
UNIT 10 Indefinite Pronouns 38
UNIT 11 Voice 40
UNIT 12 Conjunctions and Prepositions 42
Exercise Hints 44

Chapter 2 Listening & Reading Practice

UNIT 01 (Grammar Focus: Auxiliary Verbs) 49
UNIT 02 (Grammar Focus: Tenses) 65
UNIT 03 (Grammar Focus: Infinitives and Gerunds) 81
UNIT 04 (Grammar Focus: Participles and Participle Clauses) 97
UNIT 05 (Grammar Focus: Negation and Parallel Structure) 113
UNIT 06 (Grammar Focus: Comparisons) 129
UNIT 07 (Grammar Focus: Agreement) 145
UNIT 08 (Grammar Focus: Relative Clauses) 161
UNIT 09 (Grammar Focus: Modification and Word Order) 177
UNIT 10 (Grammar Focus: Indefinite Pronouns) 193
UNIT 11 (Grammar Focus: Voice) 209
UNIT 12 (Grammar Focus: Conjunctions and Prepositions) 225

Chapter 3 Practice Test 241

Chapter 4 Support

Transcripts & Answer Key 286
Practice Test Answer Sheet 311

Preface

Starter TOEIC, Third Edition is intended for beginning-level students of English who need to start preparation for the TOEIC. The book is designed to assist students through focused practice while developing familiarity with the format of the TOEIC.

Chapter 1 Grammar Practice

Units within the Grammar Practice chapter outline fundamental grammar points frequently tested on the TOEIC. Each unit begins with a brief explanation of the grammar target, including key points and particular structures of interest in the TOEIC. The units also provide short exercises based on the format of TOEIC grammar questions which allow students to practice their understanding of the grammar point. These exercises include incomplete sentence exercises and word form exercises.

Chapter 2 Listening & Reading Practice

Units within the Listening & Reading Practice chapter are designed as mini practice tests to familiarize students with the kinds of tasks they will encounter on the TOEIC. Additionally, all of the sections of each individual mini practice test are based on unified themes to support student acquisition of common vocabulary and phrases within a controlled framework. Students will also find that the grammar points outlined in Chapter 1 are recycled in corresponding units of Chapter 2 to reinforce recognition of correct usage of the grammar in natural contexts. For example, in Unit 1 of Chapter 2, students will hear through the listening tasks and read through the reading tasks a wide variety of auxiliary verbs (practiced in Unit 1 of Chapter 1) used in correct, natural contexts all related to the theme of health.

Chapter 3 Practice Test

The Practice Test chapter provides students with a full-length practice test, including 100 listening test questions and 100 reading test questions.

Chapter 4 Support

The Support chapter includes reference materials related to the above chapters, including tape scripts for all listening tasks in each unit of Chapter 1 and in the practice test of Chapter 3, answer keys for each mini practice test in Chapter 2 and for the full-length test in Chapter 3, and a blank sample answer sheet for use when taking the full-length practice test.

The simplified grammar and thematically based texts of ***Starter TOEIC, Third Edition*** provide beginning-level students with access to TOEIC practice materials appropriate for building their test-taking skills without the frustration of encountering overly complicated vocabulary and grammar structures. ***Starter TOEIC, Third Edition*** provides an excellent foundation for students starting preparation for the TOEIC test.

Introduction

About TOEIC

TOEIC stands for Test of English for International Communication. It is divided into two main sections: Listening and Reading. The Listening section tests the ability to understand spoken English. The Reading section tests the knowledge of grammar and vocabulary usage and the ability to read and understand short passages.

There are a total of 200 questions on the TOEIC test, and the test lasts about 2 hours. All of the items are multiple-choice questions with three or four possible answers. The following chart outlines the organization of the test as of May 2006:

Organization of the TOEIC

Section I:	**Listening Test**		
	Part I:	Picture Description	10 questions
	Part II:	Questions and Responses	30 questions
	Part III:	Short Conversations	30 questions
	Part IV:	Short Talks	30 questions
	Listening Total		100 questions
			45 minutes
Section II:	**Reading Test**		
	Part V:	Incomplete Sentences	40 questions
	Part VI:	Incomplete Texts	12 questions
	Part VII:	Reading Comprehension	48 questions
	Reading Total		100 questions
			1 hour 15 minutes
	Grand Total	**200 questions**	**2 hours**

LISTENING TEST

In this section of the test, you will have the chance to show how well you understand spoken English. There are four parts to this section, with special directions for each part.

Part I Picture Description

The directions for Part I of the TOEIC appear on the test as follows:

Directions: For each question in this part, you will hear four statements about a picture in your textbook. When you hear the statements, you must select the one statement that best describes what you see in the picture. Then find the number of the question on your answer sheet and mark your answer. The statements will not be printed in your test book and will be spoken only one time.

Look at the sample below.

Now listen to the four statements.

(A) The woman is using a musical instrument.
(B) The woman is typing on a computer.
(C) The woman is playing a video game.
(D) The woman is sitting behind the table.

Sample Answer
Ⓐ ● Ⓒ Ⓓ

Statement (B), "The woman is typing on a computer," best describes what you see in the picture. Therefore, you should choose answer (B).

TIPS

- Preview the picture before the statements are read. Ask yourself, "Who?" "What?" "Where?"
- Focus on the meaning of the statements as a whole.
- Answer the question as quickly as possible. If you don't know the answer, guess and begin previewing the next picture.

TRICKS

- Incorrect answers may contain similar sounding words.
  e.g. The woman is tying at the table.
- Incorrect answers may give wrong pronouns, numbers, and locations.
  e.g. He is typing at the table. / There are two typewriters. / The woman is sitting under the table.
- Incorrect answers may include a correct word.
  e.g. The typewriter is for sale. / The woman is sitting with some friends.

Part II Questions and Responses

The directions for Part II of the TOEIC appear on the test as follows:

Directions: You will hear a question or statement and three responses spoken in English. They will be spoken only one time and will not be printed in your test book. Select the best response to the question or statement and mark the letter (A), (B), or (C) on your answer sheet.

Now listen to the four statements.

You will hear:	You will also hear:	
Good morning, John.	(A) I'm fine, thank you.	Sample Answer
How are you?	(B) I'm in the living room.	● Ⓑ Ⓒ
	(C) My name is John.	

The best response to the question "How are you?" is choice (A), "I'm fine, thank you." Therefore, you should choose answer (A).

TIPS

- The first word of the question will help you to know what kind of answer is required.
  What, where, who, why, how—ask for information.
  Do, does, did, are, is, will, can—usually need a "yes" or "no" answer.
- Questions that contain "or" and require a choice never have yes/no answers.
  "Did you stay home or go out last night?" "I went to a movie."
- Sometimes you will hear a statement, not a question. However, it still requires an answer.
  "Thanks for dinner." "You're welcome."

TRICKS

- Pay attention to words that sound the same (homonyms).
  e.g. *two, too, to*
- Look out for tag questions that are added to the end of statements.
  That movie was great, wasn't it?
- Watch out for indirect answers. Sometimes the answer to a yes/no question does not include the words "yes" or "no."
  "Is there enough gas in the car?" "I just filled it yesterday."

Part III Short Conversations

The directions for Part III of the TOEIC appear on the test as follows:

Directions: You will hear some conversations between two people. You will be asked to answer three questions about what the speakers say in each conversation. Select the best response to each question and mark the letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet. The conversations will be spoken only one time and will not be printed in your test book.

TIPS

- Look at the question before the dialog begins. If you have time, look at the answers as well.
- While you are listening to the dialog, try to imagine where the speakers are.
- Read all the answers before making your choice.

TRICKS

- Watch out for answers that are true, but are not related to the question. Don't answer too quickly. Read all the options before you choose.
- Watch out for distracting numbers. These may include dates, times, and numbers of things or people. Preview the question to help you listen for the right information.

Part IV Short Talks

The directions for Part IV of the TOEIC appear on the test as follows:

Directions: You will hear some short talks given by a single speaker. You will be asked to answer three questions about what the speaker says in each short talk. Select the best response to each question and mark the letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet. The talks will be spoken only one time and will not be printed in your test book.

TIPS

- Listen closely to the introduction preceding the talk. It will tell you the number of the questions related to the talk. It will also tell you what type of information you will hear (news report, weather report, advertisement, recorded message, announcement, etc.).
- Try to preview the questions before the talk begins. This will help you listen for the information required by the questions.
- Begin to answer the questions as soon as the talk is finished. Don't wait for the speaker.

TRICKS

- Watch out for the same traps that are in Parts I-III.

READING TEST

In this section of the test, you have a chance to show how well you understand written English. There are three parts to this section, with special directions for each part.

Part V Incomplete Sentences

The directions for Part V of the TOEIC appear on the test as follows:

Directions: A word or phrase is missing in each of the sentences below. Four answer choices are given below each sentence. Select the best answer to complete the sentence. Then mark the letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

Example:
Because the equipment is very delicate, it must be handled with -------.
(A) caring
(B) careful
(C) care
(D) carefully

Sample Answer
Ⓐ Ⓑ ● Ⓓ

The sentence should read, "Because the equipment is very delicate, it must be handled with care." Therefore, you should choose answer (C).

TIPS

- Don't worry about spelling. Incorrect spelling is never an option in TOEIC answers.
- Look at the words on either side of the blank. They can give you clues about what the correct answer is.
- Read the whole sentence and understand the meaning before you answer.

TRICKS

- Watch out for answers with the wrong word form.
  e.g. *drove, drives, driving*
- Watch out for words that use the same beginnings or endings.
  e.g. *return, retire, reuse*
- Watch out for commonly misused words.
  e.g. *affect/effect, lend/borrow*

Part VI Incomplete Texts

The directions for Part VI of the TOEIC appear on the test as follows:

Directions: Read the texts on the following pages. A word or phrase is missing in some of the sentences. Four answer choices are given below each of these sentences. Select the best answer to complete the text. Then mark the letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

Example:

As of June 15th, employees will be ------- to wear full company uniform whenever

1. (A) requiring
   (B) requirement
   (C) required
   (D) require

they are on company premises. This ------- to all employees who work in areas of the

2. (A) considers
   (B) applies
   (C) works
   (D) implements

Sample Answer

1. Ⓐ Ⓑ ● Ⓓ
2. Ⓐ ● Ⓒ Ⓓ

building accessible by members of the public. The full uniform consists of a white shirt, green pants, and the company tie for men.

The sentences should read "As of June 15th, employees will be required to wear full company uniform when they are on company premises. This applies to all employees who work in areas of the building accessible by members of the public." Therefore you should choose answers (C) and (B).

TIPS

- Remember that you are looking for the most appropriate word to fill in the blank.
- Read the whole text, not just the words around the blank. Try to get the meaning of the text.

TRICKS

- Watch out for repetition and redundancy
  e.g. *keep on continuing, finally at last*
- Watch out for words that don't belong
  e.g. *The apples they are fresh.*
- Pay attention to word form and verb tenses
  e.g. *nice/nicely, had gone/has gone*

Part VII Reading Comprehension

The directions for Part VII of the TOEIC appear on the test as follows:

Directions: In this part you will read a selection of texts, such as magazine and newspaper articles, letters, and advertisements. Each text is followed by several questions. Select the best answer for each question and mark the letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

Read the following example.

> The Grenville Museum Of Technology is a "hands-on" museum, designed for people to experience science at work. Although this kind of museum may be fairly common nowadays, Grenville was the first of its kind in the U.S. Visitors are encouraged to use, test, and handle the various objects on display. Special demonstrations are scheduled for the first and second Wednesday of each month at 13:30. The museum is open Tuesday-Friday 12:00-16:30, Saturday 10:00-17:30 and Sunday 11:00-16:30. Admission is $2 for children and $3 for adults.

At what times during the month can visitors see special demonstrations?

(A) Every weekend
(B) The first two Wednesdays
(C) One afternoon a week
(D) Every other Wednesday

Sample Answer
Ⓐ ● Ⓒ Ⓓ

The reading selection says that the demonstrations are scheduled for the first and second Wednesdays of the month. Therefore, you should choose answer (B).

TIPS

- As with Part IV, pay attention to the introduction. It will tell you the number of questions and a hint about the type of information in the passage.
- As you read the passage, ask yourself, "Who is it for? Why was it written?"
- First, glance quickly through the passage and read the questions. Then, go back to the passage and try to look for the answers to the questions.

TRICKS

- Many answers use information that appears in the passage. However, they may not directly answer the question.
- As with all sections of the TOEIC, watch out for similar sounding words, confusing numbers, wrong word forms, and words with similar meanings.
- Don't be confused by questions that follow these formats:
  e.g. Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the reading?
  The text refers to all of the following EXCEPT...
- Simply read the answer choices and find the one that is unfamiliar or incorrect.

Chapter 1

→→Grammar Practice

UNIT 01

Auxiliary Verbs

Chapter 1

01 Auxiliary Verbs

✓ Auxiliary + present or past participle (-ing, -ed)
✓ Auxiliary + basic form of verb
✓ Meanings of modal auxiliary verbs

02 Tenses

03 Infinitives and Gerunds

04 Participles and Participle Clauses

05 Negation and Parallel Structure

06 Comparisons

07 Agreement

08 Relative Clauses

09 Modification and Word Order

10 Indefinite Pronouns

11 Voice

12 Conjunctions and Prepositions

What Follows Auxiliary Verbs?

A. Auxiliary verbs followed by a verb ending in *-ing* or *-ed*:

- The boy is flying a kite.
- The book was listed as a best seller.
- The boy has closed the window.

B. Auxiliary verbs followed by the basic form of the verb:

Modal auxiliaries, *do* in question/negative sentences, or emphatic *do* + infinitive

- Paul may arrive tomorrow.
- I do believe that he is right.
- Do you like fish?
- He does not like playing cards.

Meaning of Key Auxiliary Verbs

A. **Will**: be willing to; intend to

- I will open the door for you.
- I will be there at 8:00.

B. **Shall**: intend to (*formal*); have decided to

- Where shall we sit?
- We shall ask the committee.

C. **May / Can**: be possible to do

- Can fish live in the river?
- It may rain tomorrow.

D. **Can / Could / May**: be allowed to do

- May I have one?
- You can take both of them.

E. **Must**: be necessary; be logically certain

Note negative = cannot/can't, must not

- This step must be next.
- It must be her purse.

F. **Must / Have to**: be required to do

- Everyone must be on time.
- They have to work late.

G. **Should / Ought to / Had better**: be obliged to do

- You should call her.
- We ought to get there early.

H. **Should have / Could have + p.p.**: was not true; did not happen

- She should have read the book.
- They could have won, but they didn't.

I. **Used to / Would**: did in the past

- We used to talk every day.
- In the spring, I would plant flowers.

Exercises

Hints ⇨ Page 44

A. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. He ------- a better job.
   (A) may (B) mays get (C) may gets (D) may get

2. If he had had time, he ------- joined us.
   (A) can have (B) had (C) could have (D) certainly had

3. He asked her, "------- you like some more coffee?"
   (A) Will (B) Shall (C) Would (D) Do

4. The baby ------- be hungry, because he just had milk.
   (A) cannot (B) must (C) isn't (D) wasn't

B. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

Important: Please keep this medicine refrigerated. Do not ------- in
1. (A) remain (B) store (C) having (D) take
temperatures above 15 degrees Celsius. Keep out of the reach of children and do not ------- to children under 6 years of age. In the
2. (A) giving (B) give (C) have given (D) gave
case of an overdose, take the patient to the emergency room immediately. Consult your doctor if you are already taking other medications.

C. Fill the blank with the appropriate word.

1. The government wants to accelerate the ------- of Internet commerce.
   (A) grow (B) grows (C) growing (D) growth

2. Take the time to fully prepare yourself for interview -------.
   (A) succeed (B) succeeding (C) success (D) succession

3. -------, America depends on Africa for 40% of its oil imports.
   (A) Interest (B) Interested (C) Interesting (D) Interestingly

4. Sustainable ------- is a key indicator of the long-term health of the economy.
   (A) produce (B) to produce (C) product (D) productivity

Answer

A	1	D	2	C	3	C	4	A
B	1	B	2	B				
C	1	D	2	C	3	D	4	D

UNIT 02

Tenses

Chapter 1
01 Auxiliary Verbs
02 Tenses
✓ Differences between present tenses
✓ Differences between past tenses
✓ Usage of WILL
✓ Usage of BE GOING TO
✓ Present simple in adverbial clauses
03 Infinitives and Gerunds
04 Participles and Participle Clauses
05 Negation and Parallel Structure
06 Comparisons
07 Agreement
08 Relative Clauses
09 Modification and Word Order
10 Indefinite Pronouns
11 Voice
12 Conjunctions and Prepositions

Present: Simple, Perfect, and Progressive

A. Use **present simple** for routines, habits, or things that are always true.
- He takes the subway. (every day)

B. Use **present progressive** (*is/are -ing*) for a temporary routine or situation.
- He is taking the subway. (now)

C. Use **present perfect** (*have/has -ed*) for a situation where things that happened in the past have a result in the present.
- **Present perfect** often goes with *just, yet, for, since, ever, never, first time, second time, this week.*
- He has just cut himself. (We can see the direct immediate result of this action — the blood.)

Past: Simple, Perfect, and Progressive

A. Use **past simple** for something that was finished in the past.
- She traveled in Europe. (at some time in the past)

B. Use **past progressive** (*was/were -ing*) for a temporary routine or situation that happened in the past.
- She was traveling in Europe. (last summer; for one month)

C. Use **past perfect** (*had -ed*) for something that happened before a certain point in time in the past.
- She had traveled in Europe before she decided to study there.

Future: Use of *Will* and Other Words with Future Meaning

A. Use **will** for instant decisions.
- OK. I will accept your offer.

B. Use **be going to** for established plans.
- They are going to buy drinks for the party.

C. Use **present simple** instead of future tense in adverbial clauses led by *if, the moment, when*, etc.
- We will start the moment he arrives.

Exercises

A. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. We'll start when he ------- ready.
   (A) will (B) will is (C) will be (D) is

2. We ------- at a party two months ago.
   (A) meet (B) met (C) have met (D) meeting

3. So far, there ------- no word from them.
   (A) is (B) was (C) has (D) has been

4. When I called on her, Mary ------- her room.
   (A) clean (B) cleans (C) cleaning (D) was cleaning

B. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

From: The Principal
To: All teachers

I have recently received several ------- from parents about teachers

1. (A) complaints (B) complains (C) complain (D) complaining

being late for class. As you know, school policy is for all teachers to be in their classroom five minutes before the ------- of a lesson. This

2. (A) end (B) start (C) finish (D) introduction

sets a good example for our students. We cannot expect our students to be punctual if we are late ourselves. All teachers must observe school policy.

C. Fill the blank with the appropriate word.

1. All things -------, Professor Kim is the best instructor I've ever had.
   (A) considered (B) to consider (C) considering (D) considerable

2. I'm quite sure this business will -------.
   (A) paying (B) pay for (C) pay off (D) paid

3. I'm sort of ------- with his flattery.
   (A) disgust (B) to disgust (C) disgusting (D) disgusted

4. These pills will surely ------- your pain.
   (A) ease (B) easy (C) easily (D) easiness

Hints ⇨ Page 44

Answer

A	1 D	2 B	3 D	4 D
B	1 A	2 B		
C	1 A	2 C	3 D	4 A

UNIT 03

Infinitives and Gerunds

Chapter 1

01 Auxiliary Verbs

02 Tenses

03 Infinitives and Gerunds

✓ Common verbs followed by a TO-INFINITIVE

✓ Common verbs followed by an INFINITIVE

✓ Common verbs followed by a GERUND

✓ *Remember, forget, stop, try, regret* + TO-INFINITIVE or GERUND

✓ The form of pronouns used with an INFINITIVE or GERUND

04 Participles and Participle Clauses

05 Negation and Parallel Structure

06 Comparisons

07 Agreement

08 Relative Clauses

09 Modification and Word Order

10 Indefinite Pronouns

11 Voice

12 Conjunctions and Prepositions

Infinitives

A. Use a **to-infinitive** after the following verbs: *agree, decide, expect, happen, pretend, promise, manage, tend* (for example, *decide to do*)

B. Use a **to-infinitive** after the following verbs plus their object: *advise, allow, expect, forbid, want, force, tell* (for example, *allow him to do*)

C. Use an **infinitive** without "to" after the following verbs plus their object: *have, let, make, feel, see, hear, smell, find* (for example, *let Tom do* it)

Gerunds

Use an **-ing** form after the following verbs: *avoid, can't help, deny, feel like, give up, imagine, mind, postpone, enjoy* (for example, *deny giving up*)

Choosing Between Infinitives and Gerunds

The following verbs allow both a **to-infinitive** form and an **-ing** form: *remember, forget, stop, regret, try.*

- The choice of a **to-infinitive** or an **-ing** form depends on the meaning.
  - I forgot to turn the light off.
    (= I didn't turn it off. I forgot to do it.)
  - I forgot turning the light off.
    (= I actually turned it off. I forgot that I had done that.)

Choosing Subjects

A. Use objective case pronouns with a **to-infinitive**.

- expect him to help her
- allow them to do it

B. Use a possessive pronoun with a **gerund**.

- enjoy their singing
- mind my smoking

Exercises

Hints ⇨ Page 44

A. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. He expects ------- soon.
   (A) arrive (B) arrival (C) to arrive (D) arriving

2. All I want is ------- to return safe.
   (A) he (B) him (C) of him (D) for him

3. I'm sorry about ------- their feelings.
   (A) hurt (B) to hurt (C) hurting (D) I hurt

4. Christine promised to meet ------- at the theater.
   (A) our (B) us (C) we (D) ours

B. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

A smoke detector is an easy way to protect your family. It is very easy to install one. Most people expect ------- if there is a fire, but

1. (A) to wake up (B) woke up (C) wake up (D) waking up

poisonous fumes from smoke kill hundreds of people every year. ------- a smoke detector will give your family a chance to escape in

2. (A) Putting (B) Fixing (C) Installing (D) Hanging

the case of a fire. Ask at your local fire station for advice.

C. Fill the blank with the appropriate word.

1. He is making every possible effort to ------- his opponent.
   (A) best (B) well (C) good (D) better

2. When ------- to resign his position, the manager reacted badly.
   (A) ask (B) to ask (C) asking (D) asked

3. When we arrived, the film was about -------.
   (A) start (B) starting (C) to start (D) started

4. The prince was married to the Duchess of Kent and ------- by his brother.
   (A) to succeed (B) succeeded (C) succeeding (D) successfully

Answer

A	1	C	2	D	3	C	4	B			
B	1	A	2	C							
C	1	A	2	D	3	C	4	B			

UNIT 04

Participles and Participle Clauses

Chapter 1

01 Auxiliary Verbs

02 Tenses

03 Infinitives and Gerunds

04 Participles and Participle Clauses

✓ **Participle adjectives ending in -ING used with agents**

✓ **Participle adjectives ending in -ED used with nouns other than agents**

✓ **The correct use of a participle in participle clauses**

05 Negation and Parallel Structure

06 Comparisons

07 Agreement

08 Relative Clauses

09 Modification and Word Order

10 Indefinite Pronouns

11 Voice

12 Conjunctions and Prepositions

Forms of Participles: *-ing* and *-ed*

A. If the participle of a noun is the agent (doing the action of the participle), choose an **-ing** form.

- The game tired the players.
  the tiring game (agent)

B. If the participle is NOT the agent, choose an **-ed** form.

- The game tired the players.
  the tired players (not agent)

Participle Clauses

A. An **-ing** form can be used when two things occur at the same time.

- He suddenly went out shouting.

B. An **-ing** form can be used when one action occurs during another action.

- She hurt herself cooking dinner.

C. An **-ing** clause can be an explanation of the following main clause.

- Feeling tired, he went to bed earlier.

Choice Between *-ing* and *-ed* in Participle Clauses

A. Use an **-ing** form when the original verb is intransitive.

- Walking along the street, Tom ran into one of his old friends.

B. Use an **-ing** form when the original verb is transitive and when its object comes after it.

- Facing a police officer, he chose to run away.

C. Use an **-ed** form when the object of its original verb serves as the subject of the main clause.

- Located on a hill, the hotel commands a fine view.

Exercises

A. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. There's ------- news.
   (A) excite (B) excitement (C) exciting (D) excited

2. She was -------.
   (A) surprise (B) to surprise (C) surprisingly (D) surprised

3. ------- tired, he decided to leave early.
   (A) Feels (B) To feel (C) Feeling (D) Felt

4. ------- from a distance, the painting appeared quite realistic.
   (A) Seen (B) Saw (C) Seeing (D) See it

B. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

Located in the heart of the city, the Plaza Ville Hotel is the most ------- luxury hotel in town. Each of the 200 rooms has a wonderful

1. (A) center (B) located (C) central (D) best

view of either the river or the mountains. As part of our weekend package we offer a free massage and use of the sauna to all guests. If you feel ------- after a busy week of work, why not check into the

2. (A) tiring (B) tired (C) tire (D) to tire

Plaza Ville for some rest and relaxation?

C. Fill the blank with the appropriate word.

1. The ------- for imports this year has already been filled.
   (A) quota (B) quote (C) quarter (D) court

2. For a ------- of reasons, he wouldn't accept our offer.
   (A) variation (B) variant (C) variety (C) varying

3. Wholesale and ------- sales registered negative growth last month.
   (A) part (B) retail (C) division (D) gross

4. In the 1930s, there was a world-wide economic ------- and mass unemployment.
   (A) policy (B) prosperity (C) activity (D) depression

Hints ⇨ Page 44

Answer

A	1	C	2	D	3	C	4	A			
B	1	C	2	B							
C	1	A	2	C	3	B	4	D			

UNIT 05

Negation and Parallel Structure

Chapter 1
01 Auxiliary Verbs
02 Tenses
03 Infinitives and Gerunds
04 Participles and Participle Clauses
05 Negation and Parallel Structure
✓ NO vs. NOT
✓ Negation of an auxiliary verb
✓ DO-support
✓ Negation of non-finite verbs
✓ Redundancy in negation
✓ Parallelism between words and phrases
06 Comparisons
07 Agreement
08 Relative Clauses
09 Modification and Word Order
10 Indefinite Pronouns
11 Voice
12 Conjunctions and Prepositions

No vs. Not

A. Use **no** as an adjective.

- no time
- no choice

B. Use **not** as an adverb.

- not going
- not busy
- not likely

Main and Auxiliary Verbs

A. Put **not** or **never** after an auxiliary verb.

- He will not arrive today.
- You should never eat there.

B. If there is no auxiliary, *do*-support is necessary along with **not**.

- She does not know him.
- They do not live in Chicago.

Non-finite Verbs: To-infinitives, Gerunds, and Participles

Put a negative word before non-finite verbs.

- He prefers not taking the bus to work.
- In order not to fail again, you should work harder.
- Not knowing what to do, he just stood still.

Redundancy in Negation

A. Avoid double negatives.

- She does not have no money. (incorrect)
- She does not have any money. (correct)

B. Do not use a negative word along with such words as *hardly, seldom, scarcely, lest, unless*.

- We could not hardly understand the situation. (incorrect)
- We could hardly understand the situation. (correct)

Parallel Structure

A. Parallelism between two or more words

- He is handsome, honest, and *has a lot of money*. (→ rich)

B. Parallelism between two or more phrases

- You may answer the question either in English or *Korean*. (→ in Korean)

Exercises

A. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

Hints ⇨ Page 45

1. The baby ------- at all.
   (A) not eats (B) eats not (C) do not eat (D) does not eat

2. ------- finished the task, he couldn't take a vacation.
   (A) Had not (B) Have not (C) Not having (D) Having not

3. ------- you are not ready, let's start later.
   (A) If (B) Unless (C) Because of (D) But

4. Keeping early hours as well as ------- regular physical exercise is essential for your health.
   (A) do (B) does (C) to do (D) doing

B. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

> The maintenance department would like to ------- all employees to
>
> 1. (A) suggest (B) not to forget (C) reminder (D) remind
>
> turn off all electrical appliances before leaving the building. If you are the last person to leave, turn off all computers, photocopiers, printers and heaters. However, you ------- leave the lights on.
>
> 2. (A) have to (B) would (C) must not (D) need
>
> These are kept turned on at all times for security purposes.

C. Fill the blank with the appropriate word.

1. The client agrees to pay all hotel ------- on due dates.
   (A) charges (B) fines (C) tuitions (D) fares

2. Our basic ------- is that the customer is always right.
   (A) expertise (B) policy (C) profession (D) specialty

3. When does the ------- for your printer expire?
   (A) warranty (B) certificate (C) license (D) approval

4. The employee can seek compensation from the employer for ------- of contract.
   (A) breach (B) fulfillment (C) failure (D) bleach

Answer

A	1	D	2	C	3	A	4	D
B	1	D	2	A				
C	1	A	2	B	3	A	4	A

UNIT 06

Comparisons

Chapter 1
01 Auxiliary Verbs
02 Tenses
03 Infinitives and Gerunds
04 Participles and Participle Clauses
05 Negation and Parallel Structure
06 Comparisons
✓ Correct form of short and long comparatives
✓ Correct form of irregular comparatives
✓ As ~ as comparison
✓ Modification of comparatives and superlatives
✓ Choosing between comparatives and superlatives
07 Agreement
08 Relative Clauses
09 Modification and Word Order
10 Indefinite Pronouns
11 Voice
12 Conjunctions and Prepositions

Regular Comparison

A. When comparing things, short adjectives (one or two syllables) end in *-er/-est*.

- dark - darker - darkest
- hot - hotter - hottest
- happy - happier - happiest
- scary - scarier - scariest

B. For long adjectives (three or more syllables) used in comparisons, place *more, most, less,* or *least* before the adjective.

- beautiful - more beautiful - most beautiful
- expensive - less expensive - least expensive

Irregular Comparison

A few adjectives and adverbs have comparative and superlative forms that are different from their regular forms.

- good/well - better - best
- bad/badly - worse - worst
- much/many - more - most
- little - less - least
- far - farther/further - farthest/furthest

Note *Further* is used for both greater distance and more of something, while *farther* is only used for greater distance.

As ~ As Comparison

Only the regular form of an adjective or adverb comes between *as* and *as*; for example,

- He is as old as me.
- He speaks English as fluently as his brother does.

Modification of Comparatives

Comparatives can be modified by the following words: *much, very much, far, a little, a bit, a lot, any, no, even, still.*

- He is a bit taller than me.
- This is even worse than that one.

Choice Between Comparatives and Superlatives

A. Choose a comparative form if *than* appears in the sentence.

- He is taller than his brother.

B. The presence of *ever, (of) all, possible, in the world* is a strong suggestion that a superlative is needed.

- This is the highest building I have ever seen.

Exercises

A. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. This is much ---C--- than expected.
   (A) well (B) good (C) better (D) best

2. This jacket is ---A--- superior to that one.
   (A) far (B) few (C) a few (D) any

3. Of all the students, John is the ---C---.
   (A) tall (B) taller (C) tallest (D) most tall

4. This is the ---B--- class I have ever taken.
   (A) difficult (B) most difficult (C) more difficult (D) as difficult as

B. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

Sunland Travel Specialists

Dear Ms. Miles,

Let me answer your ---C--- about travel insurance. You asked about

1. (A) asking (B) asked (C) question (D) questioning

travel insurance Plan A, Plan B, and Plan B+. We have discontinued Plan A. Plan B does not cover dangerous sports, while Plan B+ covers sports such as hang gliding. Plan B+ is more expensive than plan B, but is the ----D choice for an adventurous traveler.

2. (A) most (B) goodest (C) more (D) best

Sincerely,

Marigold Green

C. Fill the blank with the appropriate word.

1. Other documents are available upon -C----.
   (A) need (B) want (C) request (D) necessity

2. The new law takes ---C--- next week.
   (A) outcome (B) result (C) effect (D) consequence

3. ---B--- must be paid to what's going on here.
   (A) Looking (B) Attention (C) Presence (D) Attendance

4. Prior to leaving, check your bank ---B---.
   (A) change (B) balance (C) remains (D) rest

Hints ⇨ Page 45

Answer								
A	1	C	2	A	3	C	4	B
B	1	C	2	D				
C	1	C	2	C	3	B	4	B

UNIT 07

Agreement

Chapter 1
01 Auxiliary Verbs
02 Tenses
03 Infinitives and Gerunds
04 Participles and Participle Clauses
05 Negation and Parallel Structure
06 Comparisons
07 Agreement
✓ Subject-verb agreement after expressions of time, distance, price, and weight
✓ Subject-verb agreement when the subject involves fractions or their equivalents
✓ Number agreement in *A as well as B, not only A but also B, (n)either A (n)or B*
✓ Adjective/Determiner-noun agreement
✓ Pronoun agreement in number
08 Relative Clauses
09 Modification and Word Order
10 Indefinite Pronouns
11 Voice
12 Conjunctions and Prepositions

Subject-Verb Agreement

A. Modifiers do not affect the number of the verb.

- The teacher, along with his students, wants to play soccer. (The phrase "along with his students" is a modifier.)

B. Expressions of time, distance, price, and weight need a singular verb.

- Ten dollars is too much for a lunch.

C. In case of fractions or their equivalents, the noun in the *of*-phrase determines the number of the verb.

- Two-thirds of the land has been sold.

D. The number of the verb is determined by what is next to it in sentences with *either A or B*, or *neither A nor B*.

- Either he or his pupils are going to help us.

Note When the subject begins with *not only A but (also) B* or *B as well as A*, the number of the verb is determined by B.

Adjective/Determiner-Noun Agreement

Modifiers and nouns modified by them agree in number.

- this/that book
- every girl
- another boy
- each car
- these/those books
- all girls
- several boys
- most cars

Note *Every* and *another* may be followed by either a singular or a plural noun in expressions regarding time or distance.

- every day/mile — every two days/miles
- another week/mile — another two weeks/miles

Noun-Pronoun Agreement

Pronouns including reflexives must agree with their antecedent in number.

- John's family are all early risers; they (NOT *it*) rise at 6 a.m.
- They advised her to take care of herself (NOT *themselves*).

Exercises

A. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. Physics ---C--- one of my favorite subjects.
   (A) be (B) to be (C) is (D) are

2. There are some books on the table, which --D--- about fish.
   (A) does (B) do (C) is (D) are

3. A third of the students ---B--- passed the test.
   (A) are (B) have (C) has (D) is

4. The bus comes here ---C--- 30 minutes.
   (A) each (B) another (C) every (D) all

B. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

World famous folk singer, Daniel Matthews, --B--- with the Smallville

1. (A) next (B) along (C) by (D) who

Choir, will give a small concert on August 27th. Mr. Matthews will perform songs from his new CD *Voices of Heaven*. Tickets are limited so --C--- fans who missed his last concert should hurry! Tickets go on

2. (A) every (B) another (C) all (D) each

sale on June 30th. Call the Smallville Arts Hall on 021-333-0999 for more information.

C. Fill the blank with the appropriate word.

1. His wedding has been ---D--- in the newspapers.
   (A) said (B) told (C) pronounced (D) announced

2. I was --A--- for speeding.
   (A) fined (B) find (C) found (D) founded

3. I asked them to ---C--- the cost of repairing my car.
   (A) estimate (B) cost (C) evaluate (D) predict

4. I wonder if you could ---D--- a room for me at the hotel.
   (A) make (B) do (C) preserve (D) reserve

Hints ⇨ Page 45

Answer

A	1	C	2	D	3	B	4	C	C	1	D
B	1	B	2	C					A	4	D

UNIT 08

Relative Clauses

Chapter 1
01 Auxiliary Verbs
02 Tenses
03 Infinitives and Gerunds
04 Participles and Participle Clauses
05 Negation and Parallel Structure
06 Comparisons
07 Agreement
08 Relative Clauses
✓ Choosing WHO, WHICH, or THAT
✓ Using WHOSE to show possession
✓ Using WHAT as a relative pronoun
✓ Relative adverbs and their antecedents
09 Modification and Word Order
10 Indefinite Pronouns
11 Voice
12 Conjunctions and Prepositions

Relative Pronouns

A. **Who, which, that**

Who is used when the antecedent is a person, while *which* is used when the antecedent is not a person. However, *that* as a relative pronoun can replace either *who* or *which*, and it is preferred especially after *all*, *everything*, *nothing*, *the only*..., and superlatives.

- The woman is a singer. + She lives next door.
  = The woman who/that lives next door is a singer.

B. Notice that **which** can refer to the entire preceding clause.

- John didn't pass the test, which (NOT *that* or *what*) disappointed his father.

C. Possessive of the relative pronouns

Possession can be expressed by *whose,* whether or not the antecedent is a person. When the antecedent is not a person, *of which* . . . may also be used.

- The man is my uncle. + His car broke down.
  = The man whose car broke down is my uncle.

D. **What** (= the thing which)

The relative pronoun *what* is different from the other relative pronouns in that it is not preceded by a noun.

- He believes what he hears. (= He believes the thing that/which he hears.)

Relative Adverbs

When, Where, How, Why

the day / month / year / time etc. + when:
- I remember the day (when) we met.

the hotel / park / place etc. + in which OR where:
- Is this the park in which you two met?
- Is this the park where you two met?

the way + how:
- This is the way he did it.
- This is how he did it.

Note *The way* and *how* cannot be used together.

the reason + why:
- This is the reason (why) he got upset.

Exercises

A. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. --D--- he says deserves recording.
   (A) Which (B) Who (C) That (D) What

2. Yesterday, I met a woman --C---- grandfather was Swedish.
   (A) who (B) who's (C) whose (D) which

3. Tom, --A------ has three sisters, has no interest in getting married.
   (A) who (B) whom (C) that (D) which

4. She put her prize in a place --A------ everyone would notice it.
   (A) where (B) which (C) in what (D) to that

B. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

Monet Art Supplies
June 28th
Dear Mr. Lynch,
The set of paint brushes --A------ you ordered on June 20th has arrived in

1. (A) which (B) what (C) whose (D) who

our store. Please come by the store before July 15th to collect and pay for your order. Unfortunately, the paint that you required is no longer available. Our supplier no longer stocks that brand. I --B----- for the inconvenience.

2. (A) sorry (B) apologize (C) regret (D) regretful

Regards,
Alvin Westwood

C. Fill the blank with the appropriate word.

1. Let's not --B--- from the point at issue.
   (A) avoid (B) digress (C) refuse (D) subtract

2. He is determined to --D------ from the government.
   (A) stop (B) quit (C) free (D) resign

3. The television --B---- me when I study.
   (A) pays (B) distracts (C) focuses (D) pulls

4. He --B------ a favor of me.
   (A) told (B) asked (C) talked (D) inquired

Hints ⇨ Page 45

Answer

A	1	D	2	C	3	A	4	A			
B	1	A	2	B							
C	1	B	2	D	3	B	4	B			

UNIT 09

Modification and Word Order

Chapter 1
01 Auxiliary Verbs
02 Tenses
03 Infinitives and Gerunds
04 Participles and Participle Clauses
05 Negation and Parallel Structure
06 Comparisons
07 Agreement
08 Relative Clauses
09 Modification and Word Order
✓ Correct form of modifiers
✓ Word order between ENOUGH and ADJECTIVES / ADVERBS
✓ Word order between words ending in -THING and adjectives
✓ Word order in indirect questions
10 Indefinite Pronouns
11 Voice
12 Conjunctions and Prepositions

Modification

A. Adverbs modify adjectives, adverbs, and verbs.

- He is an *extremely rapid* thinker. (NOT *extreme rapid*)
- She *walks elegantly*. (NOT *walks elegant*)
- It grows *extremely slowly*. (NOT *extreme slowly*)
  cf. That *sounds interesting*. (NOT *sounds interestingly*)

B. Adjectives modify nouns.

- No more *Canadian products* are available here. (NOT *Canada products*)

Word Order

A. *Enough* comes after adjectives/adverbs and before nouns.

- He is *old enough* to see that movie. (NOT *enough old*)
- We have *enough books* on this topic. (NOT *books enough*)

B. Words ending in *-thing*, *-body*, *-one*, *-where* come before their adjectival modifiers.

- I have *something nice*. (NOT *nice something*)
- I have gone *somewhere new*. (NOT *new somewhere*)

C. Subject-verb inversion

Questions involve inversion between subject and verb, but indirect questions involve no such inversion.

- I asked him *how long he had been* in America. (NOT *how long had he been*)

When the sentence begins with a negative word, the subject comes after an auxiliary verb.

- *Rarely does he work* at night. (NOT *Rarely he works*)
- *Not until yesterday did he change* his mind.

Exercises

A. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. He is a very ---B--- person.
   (A) society (B) sociable (C) sociably (D) socially

2. It's ---D--- cold.
   (A) terror (B) terrify (C) terrible (D) terribly

3. They have certainly studied ---A--- to pass the test.
   (A) hard enough (B) hardly enough (C) enough hard (D) enough hardly

4. Is there ---D--- about the project?
   (A) new anything (B) newly anything (C) anything newly (D) anything new

B. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

To: All parents
From: Thamesview High School P.E. Department

We wish to remind parents that all students must ---C--- in P.E.

1. (A) be (B) have a role (C) take part (D) study

lessons. If a student cannot participate in sports due to illness, they must bring a doctor's note. The note must explain how long they should be excused from class. Students who do not bring a note will not be excused by the teacher. Thank you for your ---A---.

2. (A) cooperation (B) cooperating (C) considering (D) doing this

C. Fill the blank with the appropriate word.

1. ---C--- three copies of this letter, please.
   (A) Be (B) Do (C) Make (D) Build

2. If you violate any conditions specified therein, the contract will automatically ---D---.
   (A) complete (B) annul (C) abolish (D) terminate

3. I'd like to ---A--- my check.
   (A) cash (B) charge (C) bill (D) exchange

4. Can I ---C--- money online to Brazil?
   (A) refund (B) reimburse (C) transfer (D) repay

Hints ⇨ Page 46

Answer									
A	1	B	2	D	3	A	4	D
B	1	C	2	A				
C	1	C	2	D	3	A	4	C

UNIT 10

Indefinite Pronouns

Chapter 1
01 Auxiliary Verbs
02 Tenses
03 Infinitives and Gerunds
04 Participles and Participle Clauses
05 Negation and Parallel Structure
06 Comparisons
07 Agreement
08 Relative Clauses
09 Modification and Word Order
10 Indefinite Pronouns
✓ Differences and correct usage of BOTH, EITHER, and NEITHER
✓ Choosing between SOME or ANY
✓ Distinction of ANOTHER from THE OTHER
✓ Distinction of MOST OF from MOST
11 Voice
12 Conjunctions and Prepositions

Examples of Indefinite Pronouns and Their Usage

A. Examples of Indefinite Pronouns

all, both, every, everything, each, some, somebody, someone, something, any, anybody, anyone, anything, none, either, neither, one, other, another, nothing, most of

B. Both, Either, Neither

Both: Means "two (things/people)" and is often followed by *of* + plural noun or *and*.

Either: Means "one or the other of the two (things/people)" and is followed by *of* + plural noun or *or*.

Neither: Means "not either one of the two (things/people)" and is followed by *of* + plural noun or *nor*.

C. Some, Any

Some: Used in affirmative sentences.

- *Some* can be used in questions when an affirmative answer is expected.

Any: Used in questions or in negative sentences.

D. One, Another, . . .

One / The other: Used when there are two things/people, etc.

- Of the two pens, one is red and the other is white.

One / Another / The other: Used when there are three things/people, etc.

- He has three brothers: one is a doctor, another is a professor, and the other is a singer.

One / Another / The others: Used when there are more than three things/people, etc.

- We have five dogs: one is from Scotland, another is from Germany, and the others are from Spain.

E. Most of vs. Most

Use *most of* to talk about particular things or people, and use *most* to talk about things or people in general.

- Most of the students in this class are freshmen.
- Most people love music.

Exercises

A. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

Hints ⇨ Page 46

1. --D--- he nor she is right.
   (A) Either (B) Both (C) Each (D) Neither

2. I don't like that one -A----.
   (A) either (B) too (C) neither (D) alike

3. Would you like --B--- tea?
   (A) anything (B) some (C) little (D) few

4. He has two dogs: one is from England and -D----- is from Germany.
   (A) another (B) an other (C) other (D) the other

B. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

Most people think bread is expensive and difficult to make. However, it is --C--- easy and cheap. All you need to make a basic dough is

1. (A) either (B) neither (C) both (D) also

flour, milk, a little salt and sugar, and yeast. The sugar is very important to activate the yeast. If you do not add the sugar, the bread will not rise. You need to set it aside for at least two hours, so it is true that it takes a ------- time to make, but the results are worth the wait.

2. (A) quick (B) long (C) short (D) fast

C. Fill the blank with the appropriate word.

1. Hemingway was a -D----- of Fitzgerald.
   (A) temporal (B) temporary (C) temperature (D) contemporary

2. A ---D-- amount of money has been spent on books.
   (A) considering (B) considered (C) considerate (D) considerable

3. The United States is waging a --C--- war overseas.
   (A) cost-free (B) costless (C) costly (D) money

4. There is no ----B- evidence that power lines are a health risk.
   (A) final (B) conclusive (C) last (D) finishing

Answer				
A	1 D	2 A	3 B	4 D
B	1 C	2 B		
C	1 D	2 D	3 C	4 B

UNIT 11

Voice

Chapter 1

01 Auxiliary Verbs

02 Tenses

03 Infinitives and Gerunds

04 Participles and Participle Clauses

05 Negation and Parallel Structure

06 Comparisons

07 Agreement

08 Relative Clauses

09 Modification and Word Order

10 Indefinite Pronouns

11 Voice

✓ Appropriate form of verbs in passive sentences

✓ Verbs which may not be used as passive forms

✓ Causative/Perceptual verbs in passive sentences

✓ Prepositions in passive sentences

12 Conjunctions and Prepositions

Active vs. Passive Sentences

A. **Formula**

Active: Subject - Verb - Object

Passive: Subject - Be p.p. - Preposition - Object

B. **Use of by + noun**

With passive, we can use *by + noun* if we need to say who does the action.

- The police caught him. → He was caught by the police.

General Key Points

A. Only transitive verbs may be changed to passive forms.

- The ship has been disappeared. (incorrect)
- English is spoken here. (correct)

B. Verbs like *make, tell,* and *ask* are followed by a **to-infinitive** in passive sentences.

- The boys were made to work very hard.
- The girls were asked to stop laughing.

C. Perceptual verbs like *see, observe,* and *hear* are followed by either a **to-infinitive** (for repeated or habitual actions) or an **-ing** form (for an action in progress) in passive sentences.

- The geese were observed to fly south every autumn. (habitual)
- The geese were seen swimming in the pond. (action in progress)

D. Complex verbs that consist of verb + preposition are treated as one unit when changed to passive.

- They laughed at him. → He was laughed at (by them).
- Nobody has slept in this room. → This room has not been slept in (by anybody).

E. Besides *by,* the prepositions *at* and *with* may also be used in passive sentences.

At: *be alarmed at, be surprised at*

With: *be pleased with, be satisfied with, be covered with, be (pre)occupied with*

At or **With**: *be delighted at/with, be disgusted at/with*

Exercises

A. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

Hints ⇨ Page 46

1. The mistake has already been ---D-- by him.
   (A) correct (B) correcting (C) correction (D) corrected

2. The family has --B--- from their vacation already.
   (A) return (B) returned (C) been return (D) been returned

3. They were seen ---C--- kites in the park last weekend.
   (A) fly (B) flown (C) flying (D) to be flown

4. The manager was preoccupied --C---- checking the reports.
   (A) in (B) at (C) with (D) from

B. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

A survey of mobile phone use was conducted ---C--- the National
1. (A) to (B) of (C) by (D) from
Telecommunications Institute. They discovered that only five percent of people have downloaded a mobile phone game. The study found that many were confused about whether their handset could play games or how to download them. 2,500 phone users were --A---
2. (A) interviewed (B) interview (C) interviews (D) interviewing
across the U.S. and several European countries.

C. Fill the blank with the appropriate word.

1. He works in the --C---- division of our company.
   (A) personal (B) individual (C) personnel (D) impersonal

2. This is not ---A------ business; it can wait.
   (A) urgent (B) tiring (C) taxing (D) demanding

3. Our team is --C--- to win this time.
   (A) like (B) alike (C) likely (D) probably

4. They've arranged a --A--- reception for us.
   (A) warm (B) heating (C) hospital (D) hospitably

Answer											
A	1	D	2	B	3	C	4	C			
B	1	C	2	A							
C	1	C	2	A	3	C	4	A			

UNIT 12

Conjunctions and Prepositions

Chapter 1
01 Auxiliary Verbs
02 Tenses
03 Infinitives and Gerunds
04 Participles and Participle Clauses
05 Negation and Parallel Structure
06 Comparisons
07 Agreement
08 Relative Clauses
09 Modification and Word Order
10 Indefinite Pronouns
11 Voice
12 Conjunctions and Prepositions
✓ Choice of coordinate conjunctions
✓ Choice of subordinate conjunctions
✓ Distinction between conjunctions and prepositions
✓ Choice of prepositions

Coordinating Conjunctions

FANBOYS (for, and, nor, but, or, yet, so)

For (= because): I'm not going to join the club, for I'm not sure of its purpose.
Yet/But (= however): He has a good job, yet he never seems satisfied.
Nor (= and not): Dick didn't pass the test, nor did his friend, John.
So (= therefore): My foot still hurt yesterday, so I went to see a doctor.

Subordinating Conjunctions

Simultaneous actions: *while, as, the moment/instant*
Sequential action: *when, before, after, until*
Reason: *since, because, now that, seeing that*
Condition: *if, unless, provided, as long as, once*
Concession: *even if, even though, although, though*
Purpose: *(so) that, in order that*
Contrast: *whereas, while*
Unreal comparison: *as if, as though*

Distinction Between Conjunctions and Prepositions

Conjunctions are followed by subject + verb, while prepositions are followed by noun or an **-ing** form.

- *while* vs. *during*
- *(al)though* vs. *despite*
- *because* vs. *because of*

Key Prepositions

A. **for** (*How long . . .*) vs. **during** (*When . . .*)
- *for* two weeks; *during* the winter

B. **by** (*completion*) vs. **until** (*continuation*)
- Have it done *by* tomorrow. Use the car *until* this evening.

C. **between** (*two*) vs. **among** (*more than two*)
- *between* the eyes; *among* the crowd

D. Prepositions at the end of questions
- Who did you come *with*? What is this *for*? What is it *like*?

Exercises

A. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

Hints ⇨ Page 46

1. He left home early ---C--- failed to catch the train.
   (A) and (B) therefore (C) but (D) or

2. ---D--- he was cooking, his wife was working in the yard.
   (A) But (B) And (C) Yet (D) While

3. He works to support his family, ---C--- he is in his seventies.
   (A) during (B) despite (C) although (D) because

4. I haven't seen him ---B--- ages.
   (A) with (B) for (C) during (D) until

B. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

> Experts say it is very important for children over the age of six to develop a hobby or take part in a club. Children can learn important social skills ---C--- doing something they enjoy. Even though your
>
> 1. (A) during (B) despite (C) while (D) provided
>
> child is playing, she will learn skills like turn taking, losing well, and following rules. Hobbies and clubs are vital for the ---D--- of your child.
>
> 2. (A) be developed (B) develop (C) developed (D) development

C. Fill the blank with the appropriate word.

1. He didn't fail the test; ---D---, he got the highest score.
   (A) likewise (B) else (C) otherwise (D) on the contrary

2. ---C--- after his arrival in Paris, Tom called me at the office.
   (A) Briefly (B) Nearly (C) Shortly (D) Simply

3. Last year, the shoe company ---C--- went bankrupt.
   (A) all (B) mostly (C) nearly (D) next to

4. Meetings will be broadcast ---D--- a week after they take place.
   (A) substantially (B) potentially (C) comparatively (D) approximately

Answer					
A	1	C	2	D	3	C	4	B
B	1	C	2	D				
C	1	D	2	C	3	C	4	D

Unit 01 Auxiliary Verbs

■ A

1. (D) Auxiliary verbs are followed by an infinitive without to.
2. (C) The sentence is about an unreal past situation.
3. (C) The question is intended to make an offer.
4. (A) It is logically certain that the baby is not hungry.

■ B

1. (B) store — The word "store" is both a verb as well as a noun. In this case, the text needs a verb which indicates how the medicine should be kept.
2. (B) give — "Do not" is always followed by the infinitive form of the verb.

■ C

1. (D) growth — Usually, "the" or "a(n)" is followed by a noun.
2. (C) success — When two nouns come next to each other, the preceding one acts like an adjective. Remember that succession refers to "the act or process of inheriting the rights or duties of another."
3. (D) Interestingly — Typically, what modifies an entire clause is an adverb.
4. (D) productivity — Noun + Preposition + Noun can often be simplified into Noun + Noun as in *film about war* → *war film*.

Unit 02 Tenses

■ A

1. (D) Use PRESENT SIMPLE in temporal or conditional adverbial clauses.
2. (B) The time expression "two months ago" indicates that the event occurred in the past.
3. (D) The phrase "so far" means "until now."
4. (D) The sentence indicates what Mary was doing at a certain moment in the past.

■ B

1. (A) complaints — This sentence requires a plural noun to match the modifying count adjective "several."
2. (B) start — In this case, "start" is a noun meaning "beginning." It is not used as a verb meaning "to begin."

■ C

1. (A) considered — Since the second clause shows the result of the verb in the first clause, that first clause verb must be in past tense.
2. (C) pay off — Pay off = to yield profit or returns.
3. (D) disgusted — The phrase "sort of" (= kind of) is an adverb meaning somewhat.
4. (A) ease — Notice that there is no verb except an auxiliary verb will.

Unit 03 Infinitives and Gerunds

■ A

1. (C) The verb "expect" is followed by a non-finite verb.
2. (D) The logical subject of a to-infinitive needs to be an objective form.
3. (C) Most phrases related to emotions are followed by a gerund.
4. (B) The logical subject of a to-infinitive needs to be an objective form.

■ B

1. (A) to wake up — Expect is followed by the to-infinitive form of a verb.
2. (C) installing — "Install" means to set something in position and connect for use.

■ C

1. (A) best — The blank needs a verb that can take "his opponent" as its object.
2. (D) asked — The verb of the second clause is past tense, so the verb of the first clause must also be a past form.
3. (C) to start — Be about to = on the verge of.
4. (B) succeeded — The preposition "by" is usually preceded by a past participle.

Unit 04 Participles and Participle Clauses

■ A

1. (C) An adjective is needed to modify "news," the agent.
2. (D) Something surprised her. She is not the agent.
3. (C) Notice that the verb "feel" is an intransitive verb and that its logical subject is not provided before.
4. (A) The painting is the object of the verb "see," so the past participle is needed.

■ B

1. (C) central — The adjective central describes the fact the hotel is located in the center of the town.
2. (B) tired — The "ed" form of "tire" describes a feeling as the result of an event or activity.

■ C

1. (A) quota — Quota is a proportional share to be filled.
2. (C) variety — A variety of = various.

3. (B) retail — *cf.* wholesale = the sale of goods in large quantities
4. (D) depression — Notice that the blank is followed by mass unemployment.

Unit 05 Negation and Parallel Structure

A

1. (D) Negation of a main verb involves more than inserting a negative word, "not."
2. (C) In a participle clause, the negative word is placed before the participle in question.
3. (A) Notice that there is a negative word, "not."
4. (D) Because of parallelism, the word for the blank should also be in an *-ing* form.

B

1. (D) remind — The verb remind is followed by an object plus the to-infinitive.
2. (A) have — Here "have + to" has the meaning of something being obligatory.

C

1. (A) charges — *cf.* Fees, tuitions, and fares are used for professional services, schools, and transportation services respectively.
2. (B) policy — The word "policy" refers to a course of action or a guiding principle.
3. (A) warranty — The word "warranty" refers to a written guarantee provided by a company to specify the maker's responsibility for the repair or replacement of the defective parts.
4. (A) breach — Pay attention to the phrase "seek compensation from the employer."

Unit 06 Comparisons

A

1. (C) The presence of "than" can be a key to the answer.
2. (A) The word "superior" implies a big difference in quality.
3. (C) The presence of "of all" is a key to the answer.
4. (B) The use of "ever" in this sentence suggests the correct choice.

B

1. (C) question — We answer a "question" so (C) is the best choice here.
2. (D) best — The superlative form of good is "best."

C

1. (C) request — Upon request = When asked for.
2. (C) effect — Take effect = be effective; begin
3. (B) attention — Pay attention to = to look at carefully.
4. (B) balance — Bank balance = money left over in one's bank account.

Unit 07 Agreement

A

1. (C) Physics is a field of science.
2. (D) The relative pronoun "which" refers to some books.
3. (B) When fractions are involved, the number of the verb is determined by a noun in the prepositional phrase.
4. (C) The sentence is intended to mean that the bus comes at 30-minute intervals.

B

1. (B) along — The word "along" is followed by "with" to give the meaning of "together."
2. (C) all — "All" matches with the plural noun "fans" because a modifier and the noun modified by it must agree in number.

C

1. (D) announced — To announce = to make known publicly.
2. (A) fined — To fine = to charge money as punishment for an offense.
3. (A) estimate — To estimate = to calculate approximately.
4. (D) reserve — *cf.* Make a hotel reservation.

Unit 08 Relative Clauses

A

1. (D) There is no noun before the blank.
2. (C) This sentence comes from *Yesterday I met a woman* + *Her grandfather was Swedish.*
3. (A) The relative pronoun required for the clause should be the subject and refer to a person.
4. (A) What is needed is a relative adverb.

B

1. (A) which — This word is needed when the antecedent is not a person.
2. (B) apologize — The verb used to say sorry directly to someone is "apologize."

C

1. (B) digress — To digress from = to turn aside, especially from the main subject.
2. (D) resign — To resign = to give up one's job or position.
3. (B) distracts — To distract = to cause to turn away from the original focus of attention.
4. (B) asked — To ask = to request an action.

Unit 09 Modification and Word Order

■ A

1. (B) The missing word modifies a person and at the same time is modified by "very."
2. (D) Think of what part of speech the word "cold" belongs to.
3. (A) Hard = with great energy; hardly = almost not
4. (D) Words ending in *-thing* come before their adjectival modifier.

■ B

1. (C) take part — Take part has the meaning of "to participate" in something.
2. (A) "Thank you for your cooperation" is a set expression used to express thanks in advance.

■ C

1. (C) make — To make = to cause to exist or happen.
2. (D) terminate — All the other choices require an object.
3. (A) cash — To cash a check = to convert into ready money.
4. (C) transfer — To transfer = to convey from one place to another.

Unit 10 Indefinite Pronouns

■ A

1. (D) The conjunction "nor" is a key to the answer.
2. (A) Not either = neither
3. (B) When we offer something to someone, we usually expect they will accept it.
4. (D) The sentence talks about two dogs.

■ B

1. (C) both — "Both...and..." is used to link 2 words or expressions of the same kind: "easy" and "cheap" are two words that are positive in meaning, and therefore of the same kind.
2. (B) long — "2 hours" and "worth the wait" suggest that making bread is a time-consuming activity, so "long" is correct.

■ C

1. (D) contemporary — To be contemporary = to belong to the same period of time.
2. (D) considerable — Considerable = large in amount, extent, or degree. *cf.* considerate = thoughtful.
3. (C) costly — Costly = involving loss or sacrifice.
4. (B) conclusive — Conclusive = serving to put an end to doubt, question, or uncertainty.

Unit 11 Voice

■ A

1. (D) In passive structures, the verb should be a past participle.
2. (B) The verb "return" is an intransitive verb.
3. (C) The action was in progress, so an *-ing* form is needed after the perceptual verb "see."
4. (C) Preoccupied uses "with."

■ B

1. (C) by — With the passive we use "by + noun" to say who did the action.
2. (A) interviewed — In a passive sentence, the "be" verb is followed by the past participle.

■ C

1. (C) personnel — Personnel = regarding persons employed in an organization.
2. (A) urgent — Urgent = compelling immediate action; pressing.
3. (C) likely — To be likely to = to be very probable.
4. (A) warm — Warm = showing friendliness or kindness.

Unit 12 Conjunctions and Prepositions

■ A

1. (C) The two clauses show a conflict between action and result.
2. (D) Think of the different position of coordinate conjunctions from subordinate conjunctions.
3. (C) A subject + verb follows the blank, so a conjunction is needed.
4. (B) Choose the one that can indicate duration.

■ B

1. (C) while — While is used as a subordinate conjunction with two simultaneous actions: in this case "learn" and "do something they enjoy" are two actions that take place at the same time.
2. (D) development — After "the" in this sentence a noun is needed.

■ C

1. (D) on the contrary — On the contrary = in opposition to what has been stated or expected. *cf.* otherwise = under other circumstances.
2. (C) shortly — Shortly = soon; nearly = almost.
3. (C) nearly — Nearly = almost but not quite; "next to" also means almost (as in "next to impossible"), but it cannot precede a verb.
4. (D) approximately — Approximately = roughly.

Chapter 2

Listening & Reading Practice

First News
Always Innovative & Informative

PART I

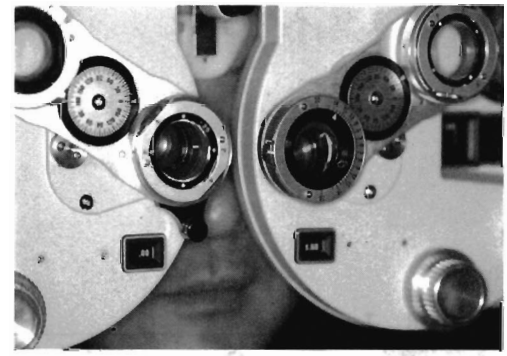
Picture Description

Choose the statement that best describes what you see in the picture.

1.

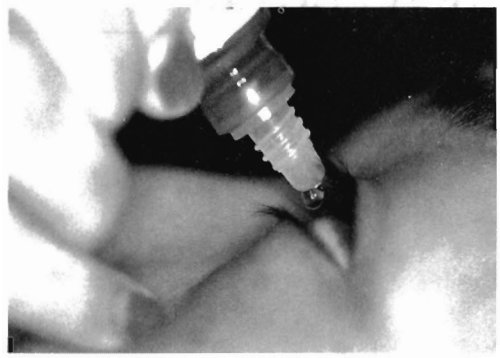
(A) (B) (C) (D)

2. (A) (B) (C) (D)



3.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

4. 

(A) (B) (C) (D)

5. (A) (B) (C) (D)

PART II Questions and Responses

Listen to the questions and choose the best answer.

1. (A) (B) (C)
2. (A) (B) (C)
3. (A) (B) (C)
4. (A) (B) (C)
5. (A) (B) (C)

PART III

Short Conversations

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. What is wrong with Mary?
   (A) Her teeth hurt.
   (B) Her tooth hurts.
   (C) Her mouth hurts.
   (D) Her gums hurt.

2. How long has Mary had the problem?
   (A) Two weeks
   (B) Since Thursday
   (C) One week
   (D) Since Tuesday

3. What day is it?
   (A) Thursday
   (B) Tuesday
   (C) Friday
   (D) Saturday

4. What kind of test is Mr. Thomas taking?
   (A) A heart test
   (B) A memory test
   (C) An eye test
   (A) A spelling test

5. At the beginning of the conversation, which line does the doctor ask Thomas to read?
   (A) The first line
   (B) The second line
   (C) The last line
   (D) The second last line

6. What is the last letter in the second line?
   (A) Z
   (B) K
   (C) M
   (D) T

PART IV

Short Talks

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. What job is the talk about?
   (A) Animal trainer
   (B) Animal doctor
   (C) Sports doctor
   (D) Professor

2. According to the talk, what is the most important quality a person in this job should have?
   (A) A sense of humor
   (B) Lots of money
   (C) Basic medical information
   (D) A good understanding of animals

3. What is different about being an animal doctor?
   (A) The training is easier.
   (B) You need to know where all the different animals' organs are.
   (C) You need to spend more time in university.
   (D) You earn more money.

4. Which part of the body did the person injure?
   (A) Her elbow
   (B) Her wrist
   (C) Her foot
   (D) Her ankle

5. What treatment did the doctor suggest?
   (A) Take two tablets of medicine a day and go to bed
   (B) Take two tablets of medicine a day and wrap the ankle
   (C) Wrap the ankle for one week and then have an operation
   (D) Play more basketball

6. How did she injure herself?
   (A) She kicked the ball too hard.
   (B) She was hit in the leg with a basketball.
   (C) She fell down.
   (D) A little dog bit her.

PART V

Incomplete Sentences

Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. I ------- go to the post office this morning.
   (A) ought
   (B) have
   (C) must
   (D) used to

2. I don't think it will rain. However, if it -------, turn off the machine.
   (A) do rain
   (B) do rains
   (C) does rain
   (D) doesn't rain

3. Ken should have studied harder; he ------- the test again.
   (A) succeeded in
   (B) passed
   (C) failed
   (D) rejected

4. The black leather jacket ------- be Harley's.
   (A) not
   (B) can't
   (C) not must
   (D) not can't

5. I ------- like to see his daughter right now.
   (A) will
   (B) shall
   (C) would
   (D) could

6. I'm -------. Would you lend me some money?

(A) borrow
(B) rich
(C) broke
(D) poor

7. I'd rather ------- shopping tomorrow.

(A) going
(B) go
(C) went
(D) to go

8. Losing interest in her business, Kimberly has recently -------.

(A) retired
(B) be retired
(C) to be retired
(D) been retired

9. Madeline must be very tired; she is ------- on the sofa.

(A) jumping
(B) lying
(C) awake
(D) cleaning

10. Here's the application form you ------- fill out.

(A) can
(B) should
(C) will
(D) shall

11. You ------- tell a lie.

(A) had not better
(B) had better not
(C) not had better
(D) had better not to

12. When he was -------, he would sit under this tree.

(A) young
(B) youth
(C) childhood
(D) child

13. Before she died, the old man ------- to take a walk with his wife daily.

(A) used
(B) ought
(C) might
(D) should

14. My sister hopes that you will ------- her invitation.

(A) accept
(B) except
(C) accepting
(D) excepting

15. What did he ------- her to do this morning?

(A) say
(B) tell
(C) speak
(D) question

PART VI

Incomplete Texts

Questions 1 through 4 refer to the following letter.

Mr. Albert Di Beni,
333 Spring Road
Penshurst
Kent

Dear Mr. Di Beni,

The Penshurst Medical Practice invites you to make an appointment for a medical -------.

1. (A) exam
(B) examination
(C) quiz
(D) test

After the age of forty, we recommend that you have a full physical every year. Our records show that you recently ------- your fiftieth birthday. However, it is over seven years since

2. (A) celebrated
(B) have celebrated
(C) had celebrated
(D) were celebrating

your last appointment with our clinic. If you contact the Penshurst Medical Practice before September 15th, you will be able to take advantage ------- a free check up. In this medical

3. (A) from
(B) in
(C) of
(D) to

we will check blood pressure, blood cholesterol, and blood sugar. For a small extra charge, it is possible to have a more detailed examination. If you are ------- in this offer, please call

4. (A) available
(B) wanting
(C) interested
(D) believe

the Medical Practice at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,
Penshurst Medical Practice

Questions 5 through 8 refer to the following information.

It is important to stretch both before and after exercising. Many fitness experts say that stretching after you exercise is actually more important than before. However, many people do not bother stretching after their workout. They say that they are too -------, or they just

5. (A) tiring
(B) tire
(C) tired
(D) tires

forget. Stretching has many benefits. For example, it helps you avoid painful cramps in your muscles. If you don't stretch, you could have tight and sore muscles the next day. It helps to ------- your flexibility. If you stretch after every workout, it will be easy to touch your toes.

6. (A) improve
(B) make
(C) exercise
(D) stimulate

You might be surprised to know how many people ------- reach their toes. Finally, it is also a

7. (A) must
(B) can't
(C) want
(D) should

good way to relax and wind down after strenuous exercise. So be sure to ------- ten minutes

8. (A) believe
(B) wanting
(C) include
(D) available

of stretching as part of the start and end of your exercise routine.

Questions 9 through 12 refer to the following notice.

Red Cross December Blood Drive

The Red Cross ------- like to thank its regular donors for all their contributions. Without

9. (A) will
(B) could
(C) would
(D) can

your help, we could not continue with our good work. Every pint of blood that you donate allows us to help people in need. Your blood saves lives. Our next blood drive will ------- on

10. (A) holding
(B) be held
(C) had held
(D) is holding

December 22nd, from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. It will be held at the Red Cross Hall on Lion Street. We are staying open later than ------- so that working people can drop by after work. If you have

11. (A) regularly
(B) usual
(C) regular
(D) usually

donated before, please bring your registration card to save time. First time donors are also more than welcome. Please encourage your friends and family members to come along, too. Giving up less than one hour of their time could give many more years of life to another -------.

12. (A) persons
(B) people
(C) person
(D) peoples

PART VII

Reading Comprehension

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following notice.

Notice to All Employees

As we enter the cold and flu season, the management wants to remind all employees to wash their hands after using the restroom and before returning to work. This is especially important for cooks, waiters and waitresses. As most of you are aware, germs, viruses, and bacteria are passed on mainly through hand contact. Here at The Happy Sandwich restaurant, hygiene and cleanliness are our number one priority. This policy will be strictly enforced. Thank you for your attention in this matter.

The Management

1. What is the name of the restaurant?
   (A) The Management
   (B) The Happy Sandwich
   (C) The Winter Season
   (D) The Strict Policy

2. Which season is approaching?
   (A) Spring
   (B) Fall
   (C) Winter
   (D) Summer

3. What is the restaurant's main priority?
   (A) Serving delicious food
   (B) Having the lowest prices in town
   (C) Having the most polite staff
   (D) Hygiene and cleanliness

Questions 4 through 7 refer to the following email.

Dear Mr. Thompson,

This is just a short email to update you on your medical test results from your physical examination on January 10th. Our records show that you took a blood pressure test. Your test this time showed that your blood pressure is doing quite well for a man your age. I am very pleased to note that your blood pressure is much lower than it was last time. It seems that the medication you have been taking is working well. Unfortunately, we do not have a record of the name of your medication on file. Can you remember the name of the medication that you are taking? If you could send an email to my nurse with the name of the medicine, that would be very helpful to us. His email address is medcenter05@huxley.com.
Also, there is a note in your file stating that you want your medical test results sent to your insurance company. Which department do you want them sent to? Please let us know as soon as possible.

Regards,
Dr. Huxley

4. What kind of test did Mr. Thompson have done?

(A) A stress test
(B) A blood test
(C) A high blood pressure test
(D) A department test

5. Where will Mr. Thompson's medical test results be sent to?

(A) His employer
(B) His insurance company
(C) His doctor's office
(D) The doctor's nurse

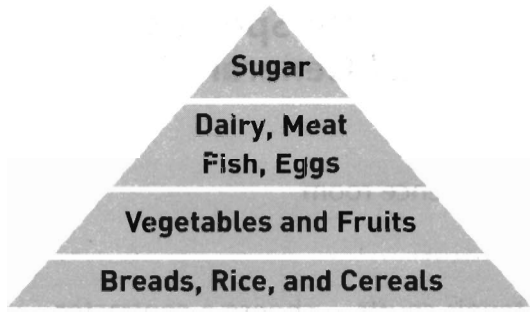
6. What is true about Mr. Thompson's blood pressure?

(A) It is extremely high.
(B) It is very low.
(C) It is non-existent.
(D) It is normal.

7. What information does the doctor need?

(A) Mr. Thompson's email address
(B) The name of his medication
(C) The nurse's email address
(D) Mr. Thompson's age

Questions 8 through 11 refer to the following chart and information.



This is a chart of the Food Pyramid. The Food Pyramid serves as a basic guide to making healthy food choices. If you take a look at the guide you can easily see which food groups you should be eating. According to the pyramid, most of your daily food should consist of breads, rice, and cereals. These are the foods in the bottom level of the pyramid. Almost equal to these, but not quite as much, should be vegetables and fruits. Therefore, you can feel free to go ahead and eat lots of fruit and vegetables every day. Servings of meat, fish, eggs, and dairy foods, which include milk and cheese, should be much smaller. Sugars should be the smallest portion of all. Of course, your daily nutritional needs will vary according to your activity level and life style. You do not have to follow the Food Pyramid, but it is a good way to be sure you will get the healthiest benefits from your daily food. If you keep a copy of the pyramid stuck to the door of your refrigerator, it will remind you to plan your daily meals wisely every time you go into the kitchen.

8. Which of the following are dairy products?

(A) Milk and cheese
(B) Fish and eggs
(C) Sugar and spice
(D) Breads and rice

9. What is the purpose of the Food Pyramid?

(A) To sell food
(B) To help make healthy food choices
(C) To show which foods are bad for you
(D) To help remember the names of foods

10. Which food group has the second smallest serving suggestion?

(A) Sugars
(B) Dairy, Meat, Fish, and Eggs
(C) Vegetables and Fruits
(D) Breads, Rice, and Cereals

11. What affects your daily food needs?

(A) Your likes and dislikes
(B) The Food Pyramid
(C) Your lifestyle and activity
(D) Small portions

Questions 12 through 16 refer to the following agenda and memo.

Heathcliffe Sports Center
Annual General Meeting

Date: June 25th
Time: 7 p.m.
Location: 3rd floor conference room

Agenda

1. Annual report
2. Resurfacing of tennis courts — choose a contractor
3. Broken windows on first floor — how to punish offenders and how to prevent more breakages
4. New policy on equipment rental
5. Membership cards

Any other business

To be followed by tea and coffee in the staff training room. All welcome.

Memo

To: Jennifer Martin, Sports Equipment Manager
From: Clive Wilbur, Management Committee Chairperson
Re: June 25th Annual General Meeting

I know that you will be unable to attend this year's meeting on the 25th, so I am sending you the agenda now. Please take a look at it before the meeting and give me your opinion on the items.

We have decided to resurface the tennis courts and need to choose from three contractors. I will send you their price lists and a voting form later. Every one at the meeting will have a chance to vote. As you know, we have suffered a lot of broken windows recently. I would appreciate it if you could fax me your ideas on how to deal with this problem. The fourth item on the agenda refers to renting equipment. We will limit rentals to one hour on weekends and two hours during the week. Only members will be able to rent equipment on weekends. This brings us to the next item: all members will be required to show their membership card in order to use the sports center at a discounted price.

Please send me your thoughts as soon as possible, and I will talk to you in person when you get back from your vacation.

Many thanks.

12. How often does Heathcliffe Sports Center hold a general meeting?

(A) Once a month
(B) Once a week
(C) Once a year
(D) Every other year

13. How will the center choose someone to repair the tennis courts?

(A) They will choose the cheapest company.
(B) They will not repair the tennis courts.
(C) Everyone will vote for a company.
(D) They haven't chosen a method.

14. Why will Jennifer Martin be unable to attend the meeting?

(A) She is not a member of the sports center.
(B) She will be on vacation.
(C) She is sick.
(D) She was not invited.

15. Which of the following statements about rentals is correct?

(A) Members can rent equipment for four hours.
(B) Members can rent equipment only on Saturdays.
(C) Only members can rent equipment on Saturdays.
(D) Non-members can rent equipment for one hour on Saturdays.

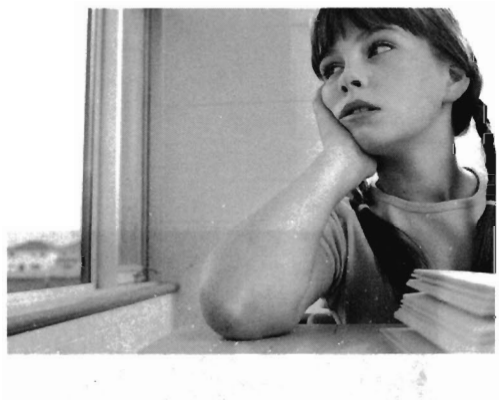
16. What problem has the sports center been having?

(A) Members do not return equipment.
(B) Windows have been broken.
(C) There was not enough tea and coffee.
(D) Staff don't get along with each other.

PART I

Picture Description

Choose the statement that best describes what you see in the picture.

1. 

(A) (B) (C) (D)

2. (A) (B) (C) (D)

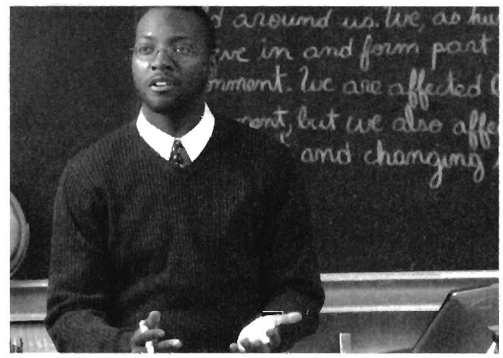
3.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

4.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

5. (A) (B) (C) (D)



PART II Questions and Responses

Listen to the questions and choose the best answer.

1. (A) (B) (C)
2. (A) (B) (C)
3. (A) (B) (C)
4. (A) (B) (C)
5. (A) (B) (C)

PART III

Short Conversations

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. What will the man study next semester?
(A) Plants and animals
(B) A scientific subject
(C) Rocks and minerals
(D) A language

2. What did the man want to study?
(A) English
(B) A language
(C) History
(D) Algebra

3. Why is the man not happy about the subject he is taking?
(A) He is interested in science.
(B) He isn't interested in languages.
(C) He is interested in languages.
(D) It was only his second choice subject.

4. Why does the woman want to study Spanish?
(A) She can study with her friend.
(B) She thinks it sounds romantic.
(C) She thinks it will be easy.
(D) It will be fun to study with her friend.

5. When does the Spanish class meet?
(A) On Tuesday
(B) On Thursday
(C) On Tuesday and Thursday
(D) On Friday

6. When can her friend study?
(A) On Tuesday
(B) On Thursday
(C) On Friday
(D) On Wednesday

PART IV

Short Talks

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. According to the speaker, what does she use to solve chemistry problems?
   (A) Logic
   (B) Creativity
   (C) Answers
   (D) Feelings

2. Why does the speaker like art?
   (A) It helps her relax.
   (B) She can make a lot of money.
   (C) She can express her feelings.
   (D) She can go to the lab and experiment.

3. What does the speaker like about chemistry?
   (A) It is very easy.
   (B) She can be creative.
   (C) She likes doing the experiments.
   (D) She can express her feelings.

4. When did the speaker have the French exam?
   (A) In the morning
   (B) At noon
   (C) In the afternoon
   (D) In the evening

5. Why does the speaker dislike history?
   (A) He doesn't like his classmates.
   (B) It is boring.
   (C) The books are heavy.
   (D) He doesn't like the teacher.

6. What subject is the speaker's favorite?
   (A) History
   (B) Sports
   (C) French
   (D) Math

PART V

Incomplete Sentences

Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. Alex ------- that he had taken the test five times.

(A) says
(B) tells
(C) said
(D) told

2. Almost every part of our lives ------- computerized over the past 10 years.

(A) have been
(B) has been
(C) was
(D) had done

3. Mike didn't ------- at Jill's party last night because he had a headache.

(A) show up
(B) come up
(C) make up
(D) hang up

4. I went to Los Angeles fifteen years -------.

(A) before
(B) ago
(C) since
(D) next to

5. He seems ------- as surprised by the news as we were.

(A) to being
(B) was
(C) to was
(D) to have been

6. Kate usually ------- to class by bicycle, but today she went by bus because of the rain.
   (A) go
   (B) goes
   (C) went
   (D) gone

7. Frank ------- a TV show when Karen got home.
   (A) watched
   (B) watches
   (C) watch
   (D) was watching

8. The couple must need a ------- because they have just returned from a long journey.
   (A) pause
   (B) stop
   (C) rest
   (D) discontinuation

9. We ------- her for more than twenty years.
   (A) know
   (B) knows
   (C) have known
   (D) are known

10. His father ------- a lawyer, but now he's a politician.
   (A) is used to be
   (B) was used to be
   (C) use to be
   (D) used to be

11. We were asked not to disturb the baby because he -------.
   (A) is sleeping
   (B) slept
   (C) was sleeping
   (D) sleeping

12. He has studied English ------- he was in elementary school.

(A) during
(B) while
(C) as long as
(D) since

13. While Steve was washing his car, he ------- some dents in the doors.

(A) discovered
(B) is discovering
(C) was discovering
(D) has discovered

14. By the time he arrived at the -------, the movie had ended.

(A) doctor's office
(B) home
(C) theater
(D) dentist

15. Ever since he arrived, he ------- quietly in the corner.

(A) sat
(B) has been sitting
(C) sits
(D) is sitting

PART VI

Incomplete Texts

Questions 1 through 4 refer to the following memo.

This semester, be prepared for your exams. Follow these handy hints from the Student Advice Center.

Don't ------- until the night before an exam. The best students revise and learn early and

1. (A) be wait
(B) waiting
(C) wait
(D) had waited

regularly throughout the semester. Revise each night what you learned in class that day. Reread class notes, assignments, handouts or previous tests and textbooks. ------- key words and

2. (A) Highlight
(B) Notice
(C) Spotlight
(D) View

points with a colored pen or pencil. It is very helpful to write summaries of the notes you take in class.

If that sounds like too much effort, then you ------- start studying at least two weeks before

3. (A) had to
(B) should
(C) would
(D) shouldn't

your exams. Make a study schedule and stick to it, but be realistic about your goals. Don't try to do too much in one day. Resting is as ------- as studying.

4. (A) important
(B) importance
(C) duty
(D) must

Questions 5 through 8 refer to the following letter.

Dear Ms. Whitfield,

Let me answer your questions ------- our scholarship policy. In order to qualify for a scholarship

5. (A) regards
(B) to regard
(C) regarding
(D) my regards to

students have to receive at least an A in 90% of their assignments, and no lower than a B+ in the remaining 10%. This is the minimum requirement. Getting the minimum grades does not ------- a scholarship if there are several students whose grades exceed the minimum.

6. (A) promise
(B) agree
(C) guarantee
(D) offer

Secondly, students cannot receive a scholarship more than two times. In addition to this, the scholarships cannot be for two consecutive semesters.
You ------- a scholarship last semester, so ------- we were unable to offer you a scholarship,

7. (A) were received
(B) received
(C) have received
(D) receiving

8. (A) coincidentally
(B) unfortunately
(C) accidentally
(D) fortunately

even though you received an A+ in all of your courses.

Sincerely,
Jennifer Michaels
Finance Officer

Questions 9 through 12 refer to the following information.

Choosing a college

------- a college is one of the most important decisions you will have to make. The following

9. (A) To choice
(B) Chosen
(C) Choosing
(D) Having chosen

suggestions should help you ------- an informed decision. Visit the school you are considering.

10. (A) have
(B) suggest
(C) make
(D) perform

While you are at the school, take some time to look at the equipment and facilities. Talk to lecturers and ------- students. Ask questions that will give you first-hand knowledge about

11. (A) now
(B) current
(C) presently
(D) immediate

the school: Do the instructors seem knowledgeable? What is the students' opinion of the instructors? What ------- they like most and least about the school or program? Finally,

12. (A) do
(B) are
(C) had
(D) can

look at several schools that offer similar programs. Compare program length, schedule, cost, transferability of course credits, financial aid availability, and any other factors that are important to you.

PART VII

Reading Comprehension

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following memo.

Notice to all teachers!

This memo is to inform you of the following situation. Last week, the office caught several students cheating on exams. They were using their cell phones to text message answers to other students. I want all teachers to collect their students' cell phones before every exam. Cheating will not be tolerated! If students are caught with cell phones during a test, it will automatically be considered cheating. The student will receive an F and a two-day suspension from school. Thank you for your assistance.

Principal McMathews

1. Who is this memo directed at?
   (A) Teachers
   (B) Students
   (C) Students' parents
   (D) Principal McMathews

2. What will the punishment be for cheating students?
   (A) Go to the principal's office
   (B) Take away their cell phones
   (C) An F and a two-day suspension
   (D) Be sent to another school

3. What does the principal want the teachers to do?
   (A) Stop giving exams
   (B) Give more difficult exams
   (C) Teach students about honesty
   (D) Take away all cell phones before each exam

Questions 4 through 7 refer to the following article.

How to get accepted to Fullgate University.

By Alex Herd, Fullgate University Admissions Office. It is time to start applying for university. Some students will be successful, but others will not. If you have dreamed of being admitted to Fullgate University, this article can show you what to do to improve your chances of success. First, you must apply early. You must apply before the application deadline. This is, perhaps, the most important consideration. We receive a lot of applications from excellent students who we have to reject because they sent us their application far too late. Make sure to apply before January 17th. Fullgate University believes that after-school activities such as volunteer work, sports participation, and employment are very important. We look for any activities that help develop a student's character. Your grades are not the only aspect we consider. Finally, Fullgate University looks closely at letters of recommendation. We require at least three letters of recommendation. These should be written by people such as your teachers, sports club coaches, employers and the leaders of any volunteer organizations you belong to. We suggest that you get these as soon as possible so you can submit them with your application.

4. Who would be interested in this information?

(A) High school students
(B) Fullgate University students
(C) Volunteers
(D) School teachers

5. What is the most important thing to consider?

(A) Volunteer work
(B) Sports participation
(C) The application deadline
(D) Employment

6. How many letters of recommendation does the university require?

(A) Three
(B) Four
(C) Five
(D) None

7. Which of the following is NOT mentioned as someone to write a letter of recommendation?

(A) Teacher
(B) Employer
(C) Sports coach
(D) Priest

Questions 8 through 11 refer to the following letter.

New Students!
Welcome to Blue Oak High School!

Congratulations on being accepted to Blue Oak High School. You are about to begin three exciting years and make memories that will stay with you forever.

We will have our freshman student orientation next Wednesday (September 2nd) in the school gymnasium. The opening ceremony will begin at 9 a.m. You should arrive to check attendance at 8:30 a.m. Don't be late on your first day! You will need to bring your student ID card and a copy of your class schedule. You will have a chance to talk with some of your new teachers, and you can ask them questions about your schedule and classes. It will also be a good chance to meet your new classmates. Last year, we had the famous movie actor Tim Grimley as a guest speaker (Tim graduated from Blue Oak High in 1990). This year, our guest speaker is a surprise!!! If you want to know who it is, you have to come to the orientation and see for yourself!
The gymnasium is easy to find. Just go to the library and turn left. The gymnasium is the blue building next to the cafeteria. You will find a map of the school on the reverse of this letter.

After the orientation you will be dismissed and classes will begin at 8:30 a.m. on Thursday.

8. What do the freshman students have to take with them to the orientation?
(A) Their parents
(B) Some money for food
(C) Their ID cards and class schedules
(D) Their schoolbooks

9. Where is the orientation going to be?
(A) At Tim Grimley's house
(B) In the cafeteria
(C) In the library
(D) In the gymnasium

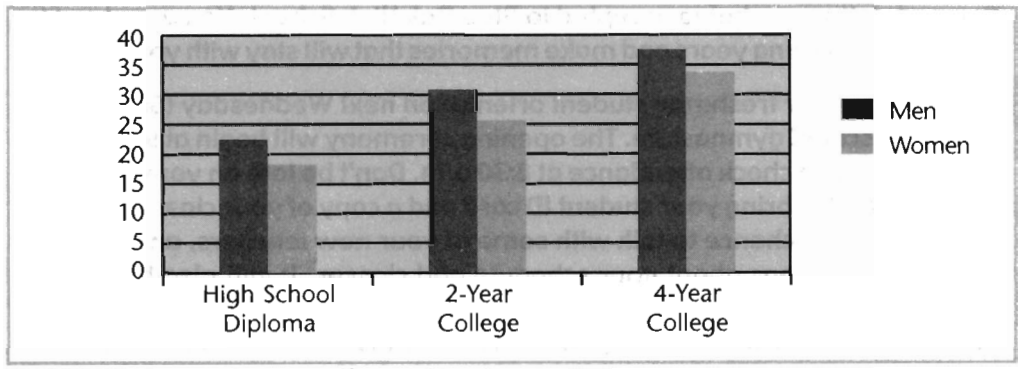
10. Who is Tim Grimley?
(A) A teacher speaking at the orientation
(B) A former student from the school
(C) The school's principal
(D) The surprise guest at this year's orientation

11. When do freshman classes begin?
(A) On Wednesday September 2nd
(B) At 9 a.m.
(C) On Thursday September 3rd
(D) They have already started.

Questions 12 through 16 refer to the following graph and letter.

Where can you make the best money? The answer is in SCHOOL. Stay in school! Put money in the bank!

If you don't believe it, then just take a look at what a college education could mean to your pocketbook. Even just 2 more years of study after high school can significantly increase your potential income.



2004 Figures from the National Labor Board Merston City Careers Counseling Service

Dear teachers,

Please find enclosed 20 color posters. The Merston City Careers Counseling service, in association with the Merston City Board of Education, would like to ask all Merston City High schools to join the "Stay in School campaign." Taking part is simple. Please display the posters in your classrooms. It is part of our ongoing campaign to encourage kids to continue their education after high school. If you read the following information, you will understand why we believe this campaign is so important.

It really can pay to stay in school. According to information released by the National Labor Board, the higher a person's education, the more money he or she can make. Though there continues to be a pay difference between men and women, both groups definitely do better the longer they stay in school. For men with only a high school diploma, the average pay is twenty-two thousand dollars a year. Women with a high school diploma earn about eighteen thousand dollars a year. Adding two years of school increases the yearly wages for men to thirty-one thousand dollars, and twenty-six thousand dollars for women. Finally, completing four years of university earns men thirty-eight thousand per year and women thirty-four thousand per year. So the choice is clear — it is important to stay in school if you want to earn more money.

Thank you for your time and assistance. Together we can make a difference.

Sincerely,
Merston City Careers Counseling Service

12. What is the purpose of the poster?

(A) To promote the Careers Counseling Service
(B) To advertise the Board of Education
(C) To promote the benefits of a college education
(D) To show the difference between men and women's salaries

13. Regarding wages for men and women, what is true?

(A) Men earn more.
(B) Women earn more.
(C) The wages are the same for both.
(D) The reading does not say who earns more.

14. What does the left side of the chart show?

(A) Ages of men and women
(B) Amount earned per year, shown in $1,000
(C) Numbers of men and women
(D) Years spent in school

15. The statistics for the graph above come from which of the following?

(A) The National Education Council
(B) The National Labor Council
(C) The National Education Board
(D) The National Labor Board

16. Where will the posters be displayed?

(A) Outside Merston City middle schools
(B) In Merston City high school classrooms
(C) In Merston City high school libraries
(D) In all schools in Merston City

PART I

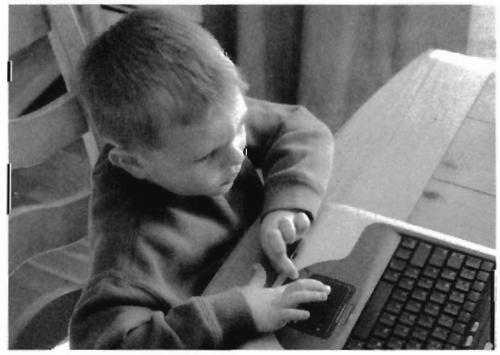
Picture Description

Choose the statement that best describes what you see in the picture.

1.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

2. (A) (B) (C) (D)

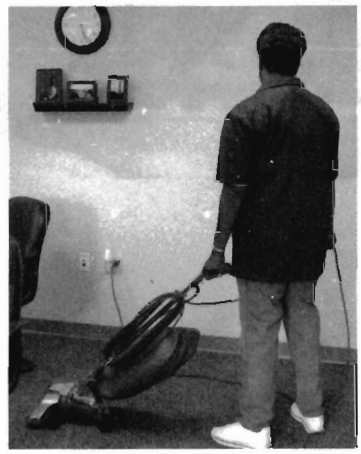
3. 

(A) (B) (C) (D)

4.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

5. (A) (B) (C) (D)



PART II

Questions and Responses

Listen to the questions and choose the best answer.

1. (A) (B) (C)
2. (A) (B) (C)
3. (A) (B) (C)
4. (A) (B) (C)
5. (A) (B) (C)

PART III

Short Conversations

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. Why is the woman studying?

(A) She has a spelling test.
(B) She has a final test.
(C) She has a mid-term test.
(D) It does not say.

2. What is true about the man?

(A) He is watching a talk show.
(B) He has to write a report.
(C) He doesn't like crocodiles.
(D) He isn't interested in the program.

3. What does the woman want to do?

(A) Talk to the man
(B) Go out for dinner
(C) Watch a documentary
(D) Watch a different program

4. What is NOT true about the man?

(A) He is driving to the store.
(B) He is leaving in ten minutes.
(C) He will get the food.
(D) He will bring his wife with him.

5. Which of the following does the woman NOT need?

(A) Cheese
(B) Milk
(C) Pasta
(D) Tomatoes

6. What did the man do wrong last time?

(A) He bought cheese that was green.
(B) He bought fruit that was too ripe.
(C) He bought tomatoes that were not ripe.
(D) He forgot to buy tomatoes.

PART IV

Short Talks

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. How many children does the man have?

(A) Two sons and two daughters
(B) Two sons and three daughters
(C) A son and two daughters
(D) A son and three daughters

2. Who is the man talking to?

(A) The father
(B) Mike
(C) Sandy
(D) Ken

3. What does the speaker say about the twins?

(A) One of them is shy.
(B) They have very different personalities.
(C) They are now seven years old.
(D) They are both boys.

4. How many bedrooms does the man's house have?

(A) 1
(B) 2
(C) 3
(D) 4

5. What is true about the man?

(A) He has a wife and three kids.
(B) There are three people in the family.
(C) He has a wife and two kids.
(D) He just bought his second home.

6. What is close to the man's house?

(A) Many beautiful homes
(B) A school and shops
(C) The kids' favorite park
(D) A first-time homeowner

PART V

Incomplete Sentences

Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. Who is responsible for ------- the dishes tonight?

(A) do
(B) to do
(C) doing
(D) will do

2. She forced him ------- the work.

(A) does
(B) do
(C) did
(D) to do

3. We ------- to inform you that the position has been filled.

(A) sorry
(B) apology
(C) apologize
(D) regret

4. Would you mind ------- the window?

(A) to open
(B) opening
(C) to opening
(D) if opening

5. Does she remember ------- the report to the secretary last week?

(A) give
(B) to give
(C) gives
(D) giving

6. He ------- decided to quit his job and look for another one.
   (A) belated
   (B) last
   (C) finally
   (D) delayed

7. They needed to practice ------- the ball.
   (A) catch
   (B) catching
   (C) catches
   (D) caught

8. Frank has been really busy ------- the new products ready for the exhibition.
   (A) getting
   (B) get
   (C) to get
   (D) to getting

9. She asked which chapter -------.
   (A) read
   (B) reads
   (C) to read
   (D) reading

10. I enjoyed ------- in the park with Jane this afternoon.
   (A) walk
   (B) walking
   (C) to walk
   (D) to walking

11. I'm looking forward ------- her tomorrow.
   (A) to seeing
   (B) to see
   (C) seeing
   (D) see

12. She ------- to giving up her project.

(A) protested
(B) complained
(C) suggested
(D) objected

13. It was necessary that she ------- her father the truth.

(A) tell
(B) to tell
(C) tells
(D) does tell

14. The secretary was working ------- that night.

(A) overtime
(B) overwork
(C) extra work
(D) overhours

15. I gave up ------- abroad for half the year after I had children.

(A) traveling
(B) travel
(C) to travel
(D) for traveling

PART VI

Incomplete Texts

Questions 1 through 4 refer to the following letter.

Hi Mom,

You were ------- when I left, so I'm leaving this note for you to read. I am going to spend the

1. (A) off
(B) out
(C) over
(D) in

night at Anna's, so don't wait up for me. I have also taken the spare keys from the hook in the kitchen, so don't be ------- to find them missing. I can't find my keys—don't worry,

2. (A) surprising
(B) surprised
(C) surprise
(D) to surprise

because I know they are in the house somewhere. I used them to let myself in earlier today. My room is just ------- mess that I can't find them in there. I'll be sure to tidy up when I get

3. (A) such a
(B) such
(C) so
(D) too

back tomorrow evening. I know that you hate my room being so messy. Anyway, I'll see you tomorrow. Hope you managed ------- the coat you wanted.

4. (A) buy
(B) buying
(C) bought
(D) to buy

Love,
Melanie

Questions 5 through 8 refer to the following information.

Homeowners should be aware of everything they can do to protect their homes and valuables ------- theft. If possible, get your neighbors to set up a neighborhood watch scheme. That way

5. (A) from
(B) to
(C) with
(D) of

everyone can keep an eye on each other's house. Secondly, insurance is vital for the contents of your home. If you have some particularly valuable items, you should insure these separately. ------- of your valuables and keep these photos somewhere safe. You can also increase your

6. (A) Photograph
(B) Picture
(C) Take photos
(D) Photo

chances of stolen property being returned to you by marking your items with a fluorescent pen. The ink from the pen is invisible to the naked eye and will not ------- items. However, if

7. (A) upset
(B) damage
(C) be hurting
(D) break

the police recover your property, they can scan it with a UV light and they will be able to see your markings. It is best to mark items with your phone number or zip code. Thousands of items are found by the police every year, but can't be returned ------- there is no way of

8. (A) although
(B) despite
(C) because
(D) after

identifying the owners.

Questions 9 through 12 refer to the following advertisement.

Home Furnishings up to 50% Off!

Alters Department Store is having a sale on home furnishings. It's time again for our annual sale, and you can make big savings. Alters is ------- for the high quality of its merchandise, so

9. (A) know
(B) knowing
(C) knew
(D) known

you can be sure you are buying wisely. We are offering 20% off all silk cushion covers, 30 % off the price of ready-made curtains, and an incredible 50% off Persian rugs (offer applies only to ticketed rugs). Our color specialists will be on hand to offer ------- on color coordination of the

10. (A) advise
(B) advice
(C) advisory
(D) advising

items you buy. For a special reduced fee, they will visit your home to create a theme for the room of your choice. This service ------- costs $150 per visit, but we are offering it for the

11. (A) as usual
(B) usually
(C) unusual
(D) usual

bargain price of $75. Hurry — these special offers will be ------- one week only!

12. (A) in
(B) of
(C) for
(D) from

PART VII

Reading Comprehension

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following advertisement.

Just on the market.

Paradise Hills Beauty!

Brand new luxury 4 bedroom, 2 bath home.

In a bright and sunny location just 1 mile north of Paradise Hills.

With approximately 1900 square feet, this home features remote-controlled ceiling fans, whirlpool bathtub in the master bathroom, fully-fitted kitchen including a gas oven with a five-burner gas range and stainless steel fridge-freezer, marble tile floors, fireplace, and large 3-car garage. Selling at just $198,000!
For further information, contact:

Christal DeShannon at Moore and Parker Realty, 245-3376 mobile or 486-0975 direct.

1. Where is the house located?
   (A) At the center of Paradise Hills
   (B) North of Paradise Hills
   (C) North Hills
   (D) In Colorado Hills

2. Which is NOT included in the house?
   (A) A bathroom
   (B) A garage
   (C) A swimming pool
   (D) A fireplace

3. Who is Christal DeShannon?
   (A) A real estate agent
   (B) The home owner
   (C) A homemaker
   (D) Unknown

Questions 4 through 7 refer to the following letter.

Tidy Tools
101 Main Street
Littlebury, WI 38843

Mr. J. Bevan
234 Main Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 12244

Dear Mr. Bevan,

Thank you for your recent letter regarding our All-Power vacuum cleaner. I am happy to answer your question. The All-Power can, indeed, be used outdoors. In fact, according to recent consumer reports, many people feel it is more efficient outdoors than any other similar vacuum cleaner. Since the unit is cordless, it can be used anywhere. This means there are no limitations on movement, making it perfect for cleaning hard to reach places around the home and garden. It is also double-insulated for safety, so it is safe to use in most weather conditions.

However, I would recommend being careful whenever you use an electrical appliance outside. I would advise against using the All-Power in heavy rain. Exposing it to too much moisture may harm it. I would also suggest storing it inside. If you store it outdoors, the moisture in the atmosphere may cause the engine to rust. While the engine is easy to replace, we want all our customers to enjoy their products problem free for as long as is possible. Take good care of your All-Power and it will give you many years of service.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any more questions.

Yours sincerely,

Albert R. Jones
Consumer Relations, Tidy Tools

4. What did Mr. Bevan want to know?

(A) Where to buy the vacuum cleaner
(B) How much the vacuum cleaner costs
(C) If the vacuum could be used outside
(D) If the vacuum cleaner was heavy

5. What can damage the vacuum cleaner?

(A) Exposure to moisture
(B) Using it outside
(C) Using it indoors
(D) Double insulation

6. Who is Albert Jones?

(A) A vacuum cleaner repair person
(B) The owner of Tidy Tools
(C) An employee of Tidy Tools
(D) The inventor of the All-Power

7. What can customers do to protect the All-Power?

(A) Use it indoors
(B) Replace the engine
(C) Keep it clean
(D) Store it indoors

Questions 8 through 11 refer to the following article.

Making Life Easier in the Home

This month in *Golden Age Magazine* we would like to share some tips for making life easier as you get older. These tips are all quick and easy, and most importantly, they won't cost you a lot of money. Here are a few ways that senior citizens can make their homes more comfortable and less dangerous places to live:

1) When lining your garbage can with plastic bags, put 6 or so extra in the bottom. When you fill one, you will have another at your fingertips to replace it.
2) Store heavy items on center cabinet shelves, light objects on high or low shelves. This way you won't risk straining your back to pick up heavy objects.
3) Put a night safety light in your hallway or bathroom. Installing a light can help reduce night-time accidents. If you use a glow-in-the-dark light switch, even better!
4) Sticking traction strips on slippery surfaces is essential, especially on tiled surfaces such as bathrooms. Traction strips are available from most major retailers.
5) Be sure to remove clothes from the dryer with a reacher. This will help you protect your back. These are just a few ways that you can help make your daily living more enjoyable.

8. Who is this article intended for?
(A) People who like to do home improvements
(B) People with big houses
(C) Elderly people
(D) People with young children

9. Which of the following positive aspects is NOT mentioned?
(A) The tips are easy.
(B) The tips are quick to perform.
(C) The tips don't cost much money.
(D) The tips are especially good for women.

10. What is a reacher?
(A) A machine to dry clothes
(B) A kind of long stick
(C) A kind of chair
(D) A night safety light

11. What does the article NOT suggest?
(A) Installing night lights
(B) Using track slips to stop slipping
(C) Storing heavy items outdoors
(D) Putting light objects on high shelves

Questions 12 through 16 refer to the following letter and chart.

22 High Street
Everton
May 22nd, 2005

Margaret McCarthy
14 Martins Street
Everton

Dear Ms. McCarthy,

Thank you for your recent inquiry about PowerGen Electricity. I apologize for not replying sooner; however, we have been having some trouble with our customer address database. This problem has now been resolved and I am pleased to answer your questions.

In your letter, you asked for advice on how to cut your electricity bill. We are aware that our customers want to find the most efficient, yet economical ways to use electricity in their homes. You might be surprised to learn that cutting down on electric costs is easy to do. I am enclosing a chart of the average energy costs of most major home appliances. All you need to do is look at the chart, work out how many hours you use an item in an average week, then multiply that number by cost per hour. If you do this for each item on the list, you can calculate your monthly charge.

e.g. If you use your washing machine everyday for one hour, you will need 17.5 cents per week. To reduce costs, wait till you have enough clothes for a full load. You could cut as much as 5 cents. This may not sound like much, but imagine reducing the time for every appliance. The total savings will add up.

I hope this helps you.

Sincerely,
Alan Bredhurst

Use the chart below to work out your monthly usage. We have listed the most common household appliances that most people use on a regular basis.

Appliance	Average Energy Cost
Clock	4¢/week
Computer w/Monitor, Printer	77¢/week
Electric Blanket (125 watt)	1.1¢/hour
Hair Dryer	9.9¢/hour
Radio	11.0¢/10 hours
Stereo	16.6¢/10 hours
Television	22.9¢/10 hours
VCR	2.3¢/hour
Washing machine	2.5¢/hour
Microwave oven	12.6¢/hour
Oven	11¢/hour

12. Who would be interested in this chart?

(A) The owner of a hardware store
(B) People who want to save money
(C) Department stores
(D) Real estate agents

13. Which appliance uses the least energy?

(A) Oven
(B) Washing machine
(C) Clock
(D) Hair dryer

14. Powergen is probably what kind of company?

(A) A utilities company
(B) A high street retailer
(C) A medical supplied company
(D) An electrical appliances supplier

15. Which of the following appliances is NOT mentioned in the text?

(A) Air conditioner
(B) Washing machine
(C) Oven
(D) Printer

16. How much cheaper is using an oven than a microwave oven?

(A) Yes, it is much cheaper.
(B) 3¢
(C) 12.6¢
(D) 1.6¢

PART I

Picture Description

Choose the statement that best describes what you see in the picture.

1.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

2. (A) (B) (C) (D)

3.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

4.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

5. (A) (B) (C) (D)

PART II

Questions and Responses

Listen to the questions and choose the best answer.

1. (A) (B) (C)
2. (A) (B) (C)
3. (A) (B) (C)
4. (A) (B) (C)
5. (A) (B) (C)

PART III

Short Conversations

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. When will the film start?
   (A) In fifteen minutes
   (B) In five minutes
   (C) In ten minutes
   (D) In twenty minutes

2. What does the woman want to eat?
   (A) Popcorn with salt and butter
   (B) Popcorn with butter but no salt
   (C) Popcorn with salt but no butter
   (D) Popcorn with neither butter nor salt

3. What else does the woman want?
   (A) An orange juice
   (B) An orange
   (C) A cola
   (D) A lemonade

4. How many seats does the man want?
   (A) One seat
   (B) Three seats
   (C) Four seats
   (D) Two seats

5. Why does the man want an aisle seat?
   (A) He can leave quickly.
   (B) He can use the bathroom more easily.
   (C) He has a better view.
   (D) The seats are more comfortable.

6. What does the man buy?
   (A) Tickets and a program
   (B) Tickets and a drink
   (C) A gift for his friend
   (D) A program

PART IV

Short Talks

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. What is the topic of the program?

(A) Problems with neighbors
(B) Good neighbors
(C) Families
(D) Problems with coworkers

2. How many guests are on the show?

(A) 1
(B) 2
(C) 3
(D) 4

3. What kind of show is this?

(A) A comedy show
(B) A news show
(C) A talk show
(D) A drama

4. What language does the main character speak?

(A) English
(B) French
(C) Spanish
(D) It does not say.

5. What kind of movie is it?

(A) It's a funny love story.
(B) It's an action movie.
(C) It's a sad story.
(D) It's a scary movie.

6. Who can watch this movie?

(A) Adults only
(B) Adults and teenagers
(C) Everyone
(D) Only children

PART V

Incomplete Sentences

Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. Professor Miller requires that all papers be ------- in ink.

(A) formatted
(B) copied
(C) written
(D) made

2. The baby was about to fall asleep because it was -------.

(A) funny
(B) small
(C) bored
(D) excited

3. The boss was ------- to fire his secretary.

(A) determine
(B) determining
(C) determined
(D) determination

4. The movie was very -------.

(A) move
(B) moving
(C) moved
(D) movement

5. He has his shoes ------- every day.

(A) put on
(B) shined
(C) made
(D) bought

6. This noise is very -------.

(A) annoys
(B) annoying
(C) annoyed
(D) annoy

7. It is not very easy to make her ------- once she gets upset.

(A) please
(B) pleasing
(C) pleased
(D) pleasure

8. Two teenagers were among the fourteen people -------.

(A) arrests
(B) arrest
(C) arresting
(D) arrested

9. Extremely ------- from the hard work, he couldn't walk an inch.

(A) busy
(B) excited
(C) happy
(D) exhausted

10. Who is that man ------- the red jacket?

(A) wearing
(B) having
(C) doing
(D) inside of

11. She said that the report was a bit -------.

(A) confused
(B) confuses
(C) confusing
(D) confuse

12. ------- water is not safe for drinking.

(A) Polluted
(B) Polluting
(C) Pollute
(D) Pollutes

13. He could easily make himself ------- if he tried.

(A) understand
(B) understanding
(C) understood
(D) be understood

14. Don't leave your bags -------, as they may be removed without notice.

(A) attended
(B) attending
(C) unattended
(D) unattending

15. Some customers were very ------- about the return policy.

(A) confusing
(B) confused
(C) confuse
(D) confuses

PART VI

Incomplete Texts

Questions 1 through 4 refer to the following notice.

Notice to all Movie-rama movie house managers.

Now that the summer movie season is approaching, we at Movie-rama would like to remind all of our managers that food and drink sales should ------- by 200%.

1. (A) increase
(B) decrease
(C) stay the same
(D) be better

Especially in the case of cola and flavored water, sales should increase by 300%. To achieve the intended sales goals, we recommend putting ------- salt on the popcorn, which will make

2. (A) salty
(B) less
(C) more
(D) no

customers more thirsty, which, in turn, will increase drink sales.

Also, be reminded that Movie-rama movie theatres are now selling Sugar Cone ice cream bars. The suggested selling price is two dollars, but each theatre can set their own -------.

3. (A) cost
(B) price
(C) ice cream
(D) movies

Thank you all, and have a ------- summer.

4. (A) hot
(B) terrible
(C) wonderful
(D) big

The Management

Questions 5 through 8 refer to the following article.

The big news in sports today is whether boxing champion Tyson Lewis will come out of retirement. Tyson Lewis was the three time world champion who quit boxing to become a children's book -------.

5. (A) teacher
(B) author
(C) seller
(D) reader

His most well-known children's book is *The Happy Pigs Go Camping*. When asked why he gave up a multi-million dollar ------- in boxing to write children's books, Mr. Lewis said,

6. (A) job
(B) sport
(C) career
(D) exercise

"Because I like kids."

Tyson Lewis has been seen ------- at Rocky Stalliano's Fitness Center and may be close to a

7. (A) working out
(B) standing around
(C) selling books
(D) raising pigs

return to the sport of boxing. If he returns he will fight the current heavyweight champion Buster McFluster in Las Vegas.

Can Tyson Lewis make a comeback? Many people, including all of the ------- of the Happy

8. (A) enemies
(B) buyers
(C) fans
(D) opponents

Pig book series, hope so.

Questions 9 through 12 refer to the following information.

When most people think of movies, the city that comes to ------- is Hollywood. Hollywood is

9. (A) their head
(B) thinking
(C) mind
(D) to them

famous for its movie studios, and people often visit in the hopes of meeting a famous actor or actress.

But these days, Hollywood is not the only world city famous for movie production. Another city that is becoming ------- around the world is Mumbai, India.

10. (A) popular
(B) famous
(C) exciting
(D) interesting

In -------, in the entertainment industry, Mumbai is known as Bollywood!

11. (A) truth
(B) the case of
(C) fact
(D) movies

India's Bollywood produces an average of ten movies per day, and the movies are distributed throughout the world. All Bollywood movies follow the same -------; there is a lot of singing,

12. (A) story
(B) script
(C) idea
(D) pattern

dancing, action, and romance, but there is no nudity or extreme violence. And Bollywood movies usually run for three hours or more!

PART VII

Reading Comprehension

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following article.

Parisian Hotel

Set in France during World War II, this movie takes a look at the life of one young lady who risked her life to save others. "Amazing" is the only way to describe Sandra Ditoni's portrayal of a hotel manager who saves the lives of over 300 people in a Parisian Hotel. Ms. Ditoni will probably find herself earning an Academy Award nomination. Based on a true story, this movie shows the bravery of a woman who stood up for what she thought was right. Playing at theaters nationwide beginning today.

1. What kind of movie do you think Parisian Hotel is?
   (A) A travel documentary
   (B) A romance
   (C) A historical drama
   (D) A comedy

2. About how old do you think Sandra Ditoni is?
   (A) About 14 or 15
   (B) About 18 or 19
   (C) About 30
   (D) About 40

3. Where can you see this movie?
   (A) At any movie theater
   (B) On video
   (C) On television
   (D) It will be released next year.

Questions 4 through 7 refer to the following article.

Children and Television

A lot of research has been done trying to determine the effects of television viewing on your child. Some research shows that television is harmful, but is television really harmful to your child? You know that your child loves to be entertained. All children enjoy cartoons and movies. But are these things good for them? How can you monitor your child's television viewing? Here are some tips parents can take to help reduce television's negative effect on their children.

1. Watch television with your child — too often TV is used as a cheap babysitter. Know what your child is watching and don't be afraid to turn off the television if you think there is nothing good on.
2. Choose programs carefully — after watching a show, start a family discussion. Ask your children if they understand what the television program was about.
3. Don't let your child have a TV in the bedroom — know what he or she is watching. Televisions and computers should be kept in a common area so parents can see what their children are watching.
4. Don't watch TV during meal times — eating together is an important part of family life. Use meal times to talk about the day's events. Ask your children about their day and tell them about yours.
5. Establish regular viewing times — don't keep the television on all day.

There are many educational programs out there, so, used carefully, television doesn't have to be a meaningless distraction.

4. Who is this advice aimed at?

(A) Young children
(B) Teenagers
(C) Parents
(D) Teachers

5. Why should the reader watch TV with his or her child?

(A) Children love it.
(B) It offers educational programs.
(C) Television is not a babysitter.
(D) Television is a babysitter.

6. Which of the following tips was NOT mentioned above?

(A) Keep TV out of the bedroom
(B) Keep mealtimes TV-free
(C) Discuss TV programs with your family
(D) Make a list of good programs

7. According to the article, what other device should be kept in a common area?

(A) Radio
(B) Dishwasher
(C) Computer
(D) Telephone

Questions 8 through 11 refer to the following chart.

Movie-Rama Movie Theatres recently compiled a list of the top movies in 2004.The movies are listed by title, total sales profit, production costs, genre, and leading actor/actress. After adding up the profits of all movies released in 2004, we came up with the following results:

(unit: million)

	Film	Profit	Cost	Genre	Actor/Actress
1	Jolly Green	$450.47	$150.23	Comedy	Tom Pitt
2	Under and Over	$373.38	$100	Action	Arnold Stalloni
3	The Life of Joan	$370.27	$3.5	Action	Jessica Albino
4	Once Upon a Time	$251.66	$34	Comedy	Steve Martini
5	My Friends	$249.36	$36	Comedy	Ben Hill
6	The End of Time	$186.74	$16	Horror	Christopher Lynch
7	Drivers	$176.05	$24	Thriller	Pen Teller
8	Ha Ha Ha	$162.46	$65	Romantic Comedy	Steve Martini
9	Before Evening	$160.76	$60	Drama	Freddy Dryden
10	Outer Space	$155.11	$100	Science Fiction	Ian Rutheford

The movies listed are for movies opening in Movie-Rama Movie Theatres only. Movie-Rama Movie Theatres would also like to congratulate Ian Rutheford for his award-winning performance as Captain Mercury, in the hit movie *Outer Space*. As most viewers know, Ian Rutheford recently returned from a five year break from movie making. During that time, Mr. Rutheford worked in Cambodia helping handicapped children and was awarded the Higgens medal for world service.

8. Which movie made the biggest profit?

(A) *The Life of Joan*
(B) *Jolly Green*
(C) *Under and Over*
(D) *Outer Space*

9. Which film made the smallest profit?

(A) *Ha Ha Ha*
(B) *Outer Space*
(C) *Drivers*
(D) *Jolly Green*

10. Which kind of movie had the most total sales?

(A) Horror
(B) Comedy
(C) Action
(D) None of the above

11. Which actor/actress spent time helping handicapped children?

(A) Ben Hill
(B) Steve Martini
(C) Jessica Albino
(D) Ian Rutheford

Questions 12 through 16 refer to the following letter and program.

Wombat Publishing, Inc.
223 New Wallaby Way
Perth 3456 NSW
Tel. 657 23 88 20
9th January 2005

Lulu Price,
c/o Tinker Creek Motel
45 Blue Street
Perth

Dear Ms. Price,

This is just a quick note to confirm that I have two tickets for this Friday's performance of *Cats* at the Perth Arts Center. As I mentioned before, the show starts at 8:00. Our senior sales manager and I will meet you in the lobby at 7:30. The company driver will pick you up at the motel at 7:00 o'clock. After the show, there will be a company dinner at The Point.

Please contact me if you have any questions about the schedule. I have also enclosed a show program that you might find interesting.

Yours truly,
Maggie Hayward
Sales Director

Cats, a musical comedy about cats.

The musical comedy *Cats* is set in London's East End and follows the lives of a family of cats as they try and start their own newspaper publishing company. The father cat, Fredrico, had a lifelong dream of having his own newspaper called the *Daily Meow*. Assisted by his lovely wife Tiffany, their daughters Lucinda and Geneveve and their slightly crazy son Pannini, this family of felines sings and jokes their way into everyone's heart.

As you watch the play, you will hear such musical treasures as; "Baby, Don't Eat the Green Salami," "The Marmalade Cat Shuffle," and the unforgettable, "I'm Not Crazy—Just Misunderstood."

Because this is a sold-out performance, all attendees are requested to arrive one hour before the start of the show. Also, we ask that you do not bring any pet dogs or mice to the show, as these animals will excite the actors.

Cats, a furry good time!

12. Where does Maggie Hayward work?

(A) The Art Center
(B) The Point
(C) Wombat Publishing
(D) Tinker Creek Motel

13. What is the purpose of this letter?

(A) To make a reservation
(B) To change plans
(C) To cancel a reservation
(D) To confirm plans

14. What is The Point?

(A) A motel
(B) A restaurant
(C) A show
(D) An art center

15. What kind of performance is Cats?

(A) A drama
(B) A musical comedy
(C) A love story
(D) A science fiction thriller

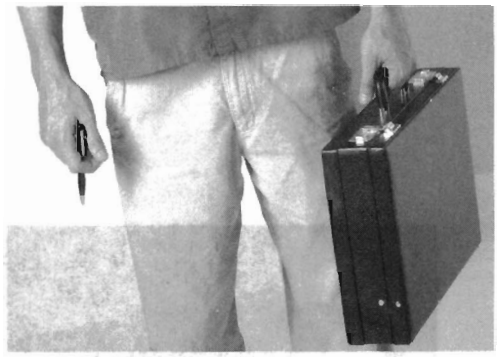
16. What kind of business does the cat family want to start?

(A) A bakery
(B) A pet shop
(C) A restaurant
(D) A newspaper publishing company

PART I

Picture Description

Choose the statement that best describes what you see in the picture.

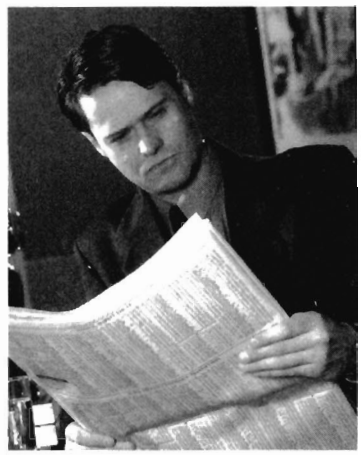
1. 

(A) (B) (C) (D)

2. (A) (B) (C) (D)

3.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

4. 

(A) (B) (C) (D)

5. (A) (B) (C) (D)

PART II

Questions and Responses

Listen to the questions and choose the best answer.

1. (A) (B) (C)
2. (A) (B) (C)
3. (A) (B) (C)
4. (A) (B) (C)
5. (A) (B) (C)

PART III

Short Conversations

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. Why did Lisa quit her old job?
   (A) She didn't like her boss.
   (B) The pay was too low.
   (C) She got offered a better job.
   (D) She never got a raise.

2. When did she apply for a job?
   (A) Three weeks ago
   (B) One week ago
   (C) Four weeks ago
   (D) Two weeks ago

3. What is true about Lisa's new job?
   (A) The hours are longer, but the pay is more.
   (B) The hours are shorter, but the pay is less.
   (C) The hours and pay are the same, but she likes it more.
   (D) The hours are shorter, and the pay is more.

4. What does the man want to do?
   (A) Buy dinner for Jean
   (B) Have breakfast with Jean
   (C) Have lunch
   (D) Buy dinner for Jean

5. Why can't Jean go with Steve?
   (A) She has a business meeting to go to.
   (B) She is not hungry.
   (C) She has no money.
   (D) Steve is eating a business lunch.

6. What is true about Steve?
   (A) He is annoyed.
   (B) He knows some good restaurants nearby.
   (C) He will take her tomorrow.
   (D) He has a busy day.

PART IV

Short Talks

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. Swing shift jobs are during what times of the day?

(A) 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
(B) 5:00 p.m. - 01:00 a.m.
(C) 11:00 p.m. - 7:00 a.m.
(D) 4:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

2. When do people on graveyard shifts usually work?

(A) During the day
(B) During the night
(C) On the weekends
(D) Only during holidays

3. What is flexi-time?

(A) You work eight to four.
(B) You can choose your own hours.
(C) You work at night.
(D) You work only during the day.

4. How many hours a day did the person work in his old job?

(A) Six
(B) Eight
(C) Ten
(D) Twelve

5. What kinds of benefits does his new job have?

(A) Medical insurance
(B) Home insurance
(C) Life insurance
(D) A company car

6. How does the man save money on gasoline?

(A) By taking the bus
(B) By walking to work
(C) By parking close to the office
(D) By riding with a co-worker

PART V

Incomplete Sentences

Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. Johnny continued to make -------, though he was told not to.
   (A) noisy
   (B) sounded
   (C) loud
   (D) noise

2. ------- what to do, he just waited until his father arrived.
   (A) Know not
   (B) Not know
   (C) No knowing
   (D) Not knowing

3. He has traveled to Africa before, -------?
   (A) does he
   (B) doesn't he
   (C) has he
   (D) hasn't he

4. Mike ------- repaired the car.
   (A) did not
   (B) does not have
   (C) did not have
   (D) has not

5. I'm afraid we ------- the day very much.
   (A) not enjoyed
   (B) enjoyed not
   (C) didn't enjoy
   (D) didn't enjoyed

6. "Didn't you ------- the exam?" "No, I did not."
   (A) succeed
   (B) pass
   (C) success
   (D) graduate

7. I would like you ------- go out with him at night.
   (A) no
   (B) not
   (C) no to
   (D) not to

8. He may ------- been there before.
   (A) not have
   (B) have no
   (C) haven't
   (D) has not

9. My grandfather moves slowly and speaks -------.
   (A) quiet
   (B) with quiet
   (C) quietly
   (D) in quiet

10. Mr. Lee ------- better than he writes.
   (A) speaks
   (B) tells
   (C) told
   (D) asks

11. Roger ------- nor flowers when he was in prison.
   (A) neither saw birds
   (B) saw birds neither
   (C) saw neither birds
   (D) neither did birds

12. Venus ------- the closest planet to the sun; Mercury is.

(A) is no
(B) is not
(C) no is
(D) not is

13. On my trip to Italy, I lost a suitcase, broke my glasses, and ------- my flight home.

(A) miss
(B) missed
(C) did miss
(D) missing

14. The children enjoy playing in the sand and ------- in the ocean.

(A) to swim
(B) swimming
(C) swim
(D) likes swimming

15. Let's ------- the art gallery first, and then have some lunch.

(A) trip
(B) journey
(C) visit
(D) turn up

PART VI

Incomplete Texts

Questions 1 through 4 refer to the following memo.

To: All employees
From: The Accounts Department
Re: Taxes

It will soon be time to file your tax returns. We will not be issuing financial statements automatically to ------- employees as we have done in the past. If you need a statement of

1. (A) all
   (B) every
   (C) each
   (D) much

your income for the past year, please apply ------- writing to the Accounting office as soon as

2. (A) to
   (B) with
   (C) in
   (D) to

possible. Please give the accounting office the following information:

- full name
- social security number
- employee number
- company department
- home address

We will mail all statements to your home address. If you wish to receive your statement at a different address, please be sure to inform us. Because we anticipate a large response to this memo, we have ------- a deadline of March 15th. You must send your ------- by this date, or

3. (A) set
   (B) put
   (C) held
   (D) designed

4. (A) application
   (B) applying
   (C) apply
   (D) applicable

we cannot guarantee your statement.

Questions 5 through 8 refer to the following letter.

Uxbridge Bank
22 High Street
Uxbridge
January 18th

Mr. John Edwards,
14 Taylor's Lane
Uxbridge

Dear Mr. Edwards,

Thank you for ------- to Uxbridge Bank last week for an interview. It was a pleasure to meet

5. (A) entering
(B) coming
(C) going
(D) visiting

you and talk with you. I and my colleagues were very impressed with your knowledge and experience. It therefore gives me great ------- to be able to offer you a position. We would

6. (A) pleasure
(B) regret
(C) sorrow
(D) happy

like you to start on Thursday February 2nd, for a two day training period. Your full duties would begin on Monday February 6th. If you are ------- in this position, please telephone me

7. (A) interesting
(B) interest
(C) interested
(D) interests

on 012-220-772 before 2 p.m. on January 24th. If I have not ------- from you by then, I will

8. (A) listened
(B) heard
(C) listen
(D) hear

assume you are no longer interested.

I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Martha Green
Personnel Manager

Questions 9 through 12 refer to the following memo.

To: Molly Green and Alistair Debrett
From: Health and Safety Department
Re: First Aid Training

It has come to our attention that you have not ------- completed a basic first aid training course.

9. (A) still
(B) yet
(C) until
(D) after

All employees must have first aid training ------- two years. You must attend a training course

10. (A) every
(B) each
(C) most
(D) all

on March 27th. The course will start at 9 a.m. and will finish at 6 p.m. We will inform your department. You will be paid one hour of overtime because it ------- later than your regular

11. (A) commences
(B) finishes
(C) opens
(D) exceeds

work hours. If you do not attend the course you will lose one day's salary. If you really cannot attend on March 27th, you must inform us immediately or it will be too late to change the date. Thank you for your -------.

12. (A) cooperate
(B) cooperating
(C) cooperates
(D) cooperation

Reading Comprehension

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following letter.

The Orange Cat Coffee Shop

Dear Customers,

Beginning next month, we will no longer be accepting Orange Cat Coffee Coupons. The recent increasing price of coffee beans has made it difficult to keep both the everyday low prices that our customers have come to expect and the high quality of our drinks. We have decided not to raise prices. Instead, we will do away with the coupon system. We will continue to accept coupons until the end of the month.
Thank you for choosing The Orange Cat.

Sincerely,
The Management

1. What is the name of the coffee shop?
(A) The Valued Customer
(B) The London Coffee Shop
(C) The Orange Cat
(D) The Open Letter

2. What does the coffee shop plan to stop using?
(A) Coffee
(B) Coffee coupons
(C) Coffee beans
(D) Low prices

3. Coupons will continue to be accepted until when?
(A) The end of this month
(B) The end of next month
(C) The beginning of this month
(D) The end of the year

Questions 4 through 7 refer to the following notice.

Notice to All Employees

As part of our "Good Health" policy, we wish to inform our employees of the new no-smoking policy in the office. In order to create a clean working environment, smoking is no longer allowed in the office break-room or in the restrooms. All offices, of course, remain no smoking areas. The only area in which smoking will be allowed is the new smoking lobby near the parking area. Although this is outdoors, it is a covered area. Therefore it is possible to use it in all weather conditions. Also, we are not allowing smoke breaks longer than five minutes for every one hour period. This means that smokers may take a five-minute break each hour of work or a ten-minute break every two hours of work. We will not be monitoring workers, but we do expect you to stick to this timing. For a cooperative office atmosphere, we need workers to feel that everyone is working equal hours. As this is the official policy for the company, no exceptions will be allowed. From next month, we will be introducing a bonus system for all employees who give up smoking for more than three months. More information will be given at a later date. If you feel that this policy is somehow unfair or that you are being discriminated against, we encourage you to contact your department's supervisor.

Thank you.

4. According to this notice, smoking is not allowed in which of the following?

(A) The break-room
(B) Restrooms
(C) The parking area
(D) A and B

5. What is the allowed length of time for smoke breaks?

(A) Five minutes for each hour of work
(B) Five minutes for every two hours work
(C) Ten minutes for each hour of work
(D) It is not stated in the notice.

6. If workers feel that the smoking policy is unfair, whom should they contact?

(A) A co-worker
(B) The company owner
(C) The fire department
(D) A department supervisor

7. What will happen next month?

(A) All smokers will be monitored.
(B) Bonuses will be given to people who stop smoking.
(C) People will be discriminated against.
(D) Department supervisors will contact all workers.

Questions 8 through 11 refer to the following article

How Not to Succeed in Your Job

Many magazines have articles on how to be a success, but here at *Business Monthly, the Magazine for Busy Businesspeople*, we thought it would be helpful if our readers knew how to fail.

Step One: Don't come to work on time. If you want to fail at work, then don't be on time. Punctuality, or being where you should when you should, is a common trait of successful people. If you don't want to succeed, be late for all of your appointments.

Step Two: Don't ask questions. Successful people often try to learn what they don't already know. They ask questions if they are unsure of a situation or a procedure. If you want to fail, make sure you keep your questions to yourself.

Step Three: Never learn new things. In order to get ahead in your career, it is necessary to keep yourself updated on current information in your field. Information changes quickly; if you want to be left behind, then don't keep up with the changes.

Step Four: Don't mind your own business. MYOB, or Mind Your Own Business, means not getting involved in office gossip. If you talk about others behind their backs, then you can expect that others are talking about you as well. So if you want to fail, stick your nose where it does not belong.

8. According to the article, what does punctuality mean?

(A) Having good punctuation when writing
(B) Being where you should
(C) Being successful
(D) Being where you should, when you should

9. According to this article, what is true about successful people?

(A) They are late, don't ask questions, and never learn new things.
(B) They are late, don't ask questions, and try to learn new things.
(C) They are late, ask questions, and try to learn new things.
(D) They aren't late, ask questions, and try to learn new things.

10. What does MYOB mean?

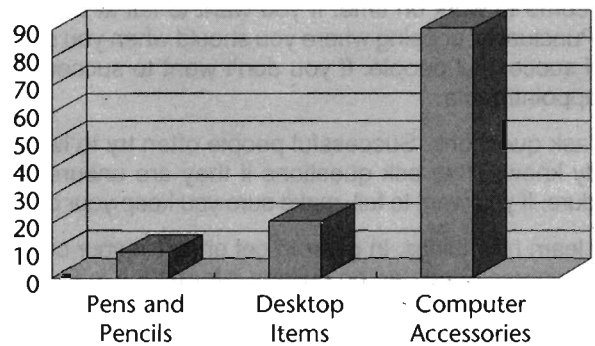
(A) That you should study about business in school
(B) That you should not get involved in office gossip
(C) That you should prepare to own your own business
(D) That you should talk a lot about other people

11. What are the steps of failure?

(A) Being late, not asking anything, gossiping, and not learning
(B) Being late, asking questions, talking about others, and not learning
(C) Being punctual, not asking questions, gossiping, and not learning
(D) Being late, not asking questions, not learning, and not gossiping

Questions 12 through 16 refer to the following graph and article.

Theft at Work: Results of a Survey of 100 Office Workers (Workers aged 25-35)
Source: Survey and Polling Institute of New York



Theft at Work

According to a recent survey, a majority of workers don't consider taking paper and pens home from work to be stealing. The Survey and Polling Institute of New York interviewed one hundred office workers aged 25-35. All of the workers had been at their current place of employment for at least 2 years. All workers were working full time. "I don't steal. I'm not a thief," says one man who has been working for his company for five years, "Sometimes I take office supplies home... but that is different from stealing." He said that he usually gave paper and pens to his children for school homework. "I work hard for this company, and I think the office supplies are a perk of the job. Anyway, I often use the pens to do extra work at home, too. Do I really need to buy pens just to do company work at home? I don't think so." According to the chart above, only 8 percent of people think that taking pens and pencils from work is stealing. This means that 92 percent don't think of it as theft. In the same group, only 20 percent said that taking desktop items like staplers and memo holders was stealing. 80 percent did not consider it wrong. However, 90 percent said that taking computer accessories like a mouse or a keyboard was wrong. They said that taking cheap items was OK. This 90 percent of workers said they often took items that cost less than $5, but anything that cost more than $10 was too expensive. 10 percent didn't see a problem with it.

12. Which type of category is the theft related to?

(A) Home
(B) Work
(C) A store
(D) A person

13. According to the information above, taking which item would most likely be considered theft?

(A) Pencils
(B) An ashtray
(C) A computer monitor
(D) A ruler

14. According to the chart, which items are employees likely to take home from work most often?

(A) Pens and pencils
(B) Desktop items
(C) Computer accessories
(D) Computer programs

15. How many people took part in the survey?

(A) 25-35
(B) 2 years
(C) 100
(D) 8 percent

16. How expensive were the items most workers took home?

(A) About $10
(B) Less than $5
(C) It depends.
(D) Very expensive

PART I

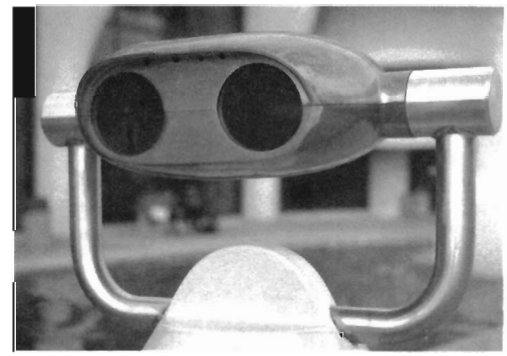
Picture Description

Choose the statement that best describes what you see in the picture.

1.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

2. (A) (B) (C) (D)



3.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

4.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

5. (A) (B) (C) (D)

PART II

Questions and Responses

Listen to the questions and choose the best answer.

1. (A) (B) (C)
2. (A) (B) (C)
3. (A) (B) (C)
4. (A) (B) (C)
5. (A) (B) (C)

PART III

Short Conversations

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. Why did the woman enjoy her vacation?
   (A) She enjoyed the beach.
   (B) The weather was great.
   (C) She met a lot of people.
   (D) She slept a lot.

2. How does the woman feel now?
   (A) She is relaxed.
   (B) She feels great.
   (C) She feels sleepy.
   (D) She is not tired.

3. What does the man tell the woman to do?
   (A) Tell him about the holiday
   (B) Get some sleep
   (C) Eat some food
   (D) Go home

4. How many times has it rained that week?
   (A) Five
   (B) Six
   (C) Seven
   (D) Eight

5. What does the man want to do?
   (A) Swim at the beach
   (B) Surf
   (C) Relax on the beach
   (D) Go for a drive

6. What are they going to do?
   (A) Drive along the coast
   (B) Get on a ship
   (C) Take a walk in the bay
   (D) Go surfing

PART IV

Short Talks

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. Where is John Rogers?
   (A) On a cruise ship
   (B) On an island
   (C) On an airplane
   (D) In the studio

2. What does John Rogers do?
   (A) He is a reporter.
   (B) He is a tourist.
   (C) He is a host.
   (D) He is a farmer.

3. In which part of the show will they talk about saving money?
   (A) Part 1
   (B) Part 2
   (C) Part 3
   (D) Part 4

4. What kind of advice is this?
   (A) Where to go
   (B) What to do
   (C) When to travel
   (D) How to save money

5. What times does the man suggest staying inside?
   (A) 12 a.m. and 2 p.m.
   (B) 11 a.m. and 3 p.m.
   (C) 12 a.m. and 3 p.m.
   (D) 11 a.m. and 2 p.m.

6. What does the man recommend doing?
   (A) Buying sunscreen
   (B) Eating tropical fruits
   (C) Changing your hair color
   (D) Going on vacation

PART V

Incomplete Sentences

Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. This is the ------- hotel available in this district.
   (A) good
   (B) better
   (C) best
   (D) more good

2. Which is the ------- month of the year in your country?
   (A) hottest
   (B) most hot
   (C) many more hotter
   (D) much hot

3. They are very happy with a ------- than normal pay increase.
   (A) longer
   (B) larger
   (C) smaller
   (D) more expensive

4. He was doing the ------- he could.
   (A) good
   (B) very good
   (C) very better
   (D) very best

5. Yesterday's game was ------- in this series.
   (A) more exciting
   (B) the most excited
   (C) the most exciting
   (D) more excited

6. The weather couldn't be -------; it's perfect.

(A) colder
(B) hotter
(C) better
(D) summer

7. The longer you practice, ------- accurately you will be able to type.

(A) more
(B) the
(C) the more
(D) the most

8. Between them, Dr. Gates has ------- insight.

(A) the greater
(B) greater
(C) greatest
(D) more greater

9. She tried to express her feelings ------- she could.

(A) more honest than
(B) as honest as
(C) more honestly
(D) as honestly as

10. Of the three runners, she is by far -------.

(A) a runner
(B) very slow
(C) very fast
(D) the fastest

11. Sally has been to Europe ------- Peter has.

(A) the most times than
(B) as many times
(C) more times
(D) as many times as

12. Jerry had ------- difficulty of all the students in figuring out the problem.

(A) a lot of
(B) fewest
(C) the least
(D) some

13. We enjoy skiing ------- they do.

(A) as much as
(B) as many as
(C) as more as
(D) as more than

14. He is not a novice reporter -------.

(A) any longer
(B) some longer
(C) any longest
(D) some longest

15. This box is ------- as that one.

(A) boxier
(B) filled with toys
(C) a square
(D) twice as large

PART VI

Incomplete Texts

Questions 1 through 4 refer to the following announcement.

Attention, all airline -------. Please do not leave your bags unattended while you use the restroom

1. (A) people
(B) passengers
(C) airplanes
(D) users

or wait in line for your boarding pass. There have been several cases of theft in the airport lounge, so we ------- keeping your bags with you at all times.

2. (A) tell you to
(B) say to you
(C) recommend
(D) order

If you are missing any of your luggage, please report it to security personnel as soon as possible. You can also come to the lost and found area to ------- your bags there. It is advisable to keep

3. (A) search for
(B) look at
(C) keep
(D) throw away

a ------- on your bag, as that will help us to more quickly assist you if the need arises. Thank

4. (A) airline ticket
(B) drivers license
(C) name tag
(D) hand

you for your cooperation.

Questions 5 through 8 refer to the following advertisement.

Summer -------! Don't miss out on this special limited-time only travel package to beautiful

5. (A) travelers
(B) tour takers
(C) vacation
(D) time

Hawaii.This travel package includes round trip airfare and hotel reservations for three nights and four days at the Wakawaka Hotel located right ------- the white, sandy beaches of Hilo.

6. (A) in
(B) at
(C) on
(D) on top

This special package also includes free buffet breakfasts and the use of a rental car with unlimited mileage, so you can see the beautiful main island of Maui at your own -------. This

7. (A) speed
(B) distance
(C) leisure
(D) time

------- package will be available for one week only, so see your travel representative at

8. (A) common
(B) Hawaii
(C) big
(D) one-of-a-kind

Sunland Travel soon. You won't want to miss it!

Questions 9 through 12 refer to the following letter.

Dear Grandma,

I just wanted to ------- you this email updating you on my trip, so far.

9. (A) send
(B) give
(C) tell
(D) prepare for

As you know, I ------- from Alaska on my motorcycle with the intention of riding down from

10. (A) escaped
(B) went out
(C) set out
(D) will go

Alaska through Canada, through the West Coast of the United States and down to the bottom tip of Mexico.

Right now, I am in Vancouver, Canada. Vancouver is a really beautiful city. It is very clean, and the air is very -------.

11. (A) smoggy
(B) dirty
(C) fresh
(D) airy

I will probably stay here for two more days, and then continue down to Seattle, Washington. I have a friend in Seattle that I will ------- with for a week, and after that, I will continue on my

12. (A) stay
(B) meet
(C) be
(D) see

trip. I will write again soon.

Love,
Freddy

Reading Comprehension

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following schedule.

Destinations

The following is a list of flights from Timmy Tucker International Airport on June 24th.

Flight Number	Gate	Departure time	Destination	Status
BK223	1	11:30	New York	Departed
AF044	2	11:30	Barcelona	Boarding
SK001	3	12:00	Almaty	Preparing for boarding
JA202	6	13:00	Seoul/Tokyo	Delayed 60 minutes
AF006	22	13:30	Paris	Cancelled
KL222	Please listen to announcements		Bangkok	On time
OZ661	4	14:00	New York	Delayed 3 hours
LT881	19	15:45	Amsterdam/Stockholm	On time
BA003	28	19:00	New York	On time
LT882	10	20:20	Stockholm	On time

1. When will the flight to Tokyo probably leave?
   (A) 2 p.m.
   (B) Tomorrow morning
   (C) 1 p.m.
   (D) It has already left.

2. Which flight was scheduled to leave at the same time as the flight to Barcelona?
   (A) SK001
   (B) BK223
   (C) It has been cancelled.
   (D) Only two

3. Which is the earliest flight of all?
   (A) BK223
   (B) Bangkok
   (C) AF006
   (D) Stockholm

Questions 4 through 7 refer to the following announcement.

Obituary
Audrey Sarah Ives

Beloved wife of Albert, mother of Joan and George

It is with great sadness that the Ives family notes the passing of Audrey Sarah Ives. Mrs. Ives, aged 82, died at her home on Tuesday morning, having been in bad health for the past 18 months. She had suffered from heart trouble for the past year. She was a well-known amateur artist and often exhibited her best works at the Greenwich Art Society. Her paintings toured throughout Europe, and she even painted a portrait of the Queen. Her greatest achievement was the Alford Prize, which she won in 1985. She was the younger sister of the well-known sculptor Annie Taverner. Although not as well known as her sister, many think her talent was greater. Mrs. Ives was also a concert violinist in her younger days and performed with the Pinedale Orchestra. She also served in the Peace Corps for five years as a nurse's aide in Rwanda where she was awarded the Queen's Medal for Valor when she assisted an injured tourist who was attacked by a tiger. Mrs. Ives fought the tiger with her bare hands and then provided life-saving medical attention to the tourist. In addition to her husband Albert, she is survived by a son George, a daughter Joan and four grandchildren. Flowers can be sent to the Pine Grove Funeral Home in Spring Valley.

4. Where would you expect to see this information?

(A) In a romance novel
(B) In a newspaper
(C) In a TV magazine
(D) On a poster

5. How long was Mrs. Ives ill?

(A) 82 years
(B) All her life
(C) 18 months
(D) One year

6. What did many people say about Mrs. Ives, with regard to her sister?

(A) Mrs. Ives didn't like painting.
(B) Mrs. Ives was a more famous painter.
(C) Mrs. Ives was a better artist.
(D) Mrs. Ives was richer.

7. What musical instrument did Mrs. Ives play?

(A) Cello
(B) Violin
(C) Guitar
(D) Piano

Questions 8 through 11 refer to the following advertisement.

Stay at the Svinkaire Hotel in Oslo
Winter Wonderland Special

A little taste of luxury at affordable prices.

The Svinkaire Hotel and Restaurant is the oldest family-run hotel and restaurant in Iceland. For over one-hundred years the Svinkaire family has been providing the best service and comfort that the Northern Hemisphere has to offer.
Escape the cold with a Svinkaire Winter Wonderland Special Deal. From December 15th through March 15th, we are offering a discount rate on all our rooms. Up to 50% cheaper than our regular rates! Enjoy our top of the range sauna cabins, made of the finest quality wood. Or why not release your stress in one of our aromatherapy steam rooms? If you like sports why not try your hand at reindeer wrestling? Or if you are an artist at heart, you could try ice sculpture taught by Iceland's leading ice sculpture instructor, Sven Boorntorg.

Our rooms are all equipped with TVs and DVD players. The hotel offers a full range of DVDs to rent, including the latest releases. We also provide Internet access. The Winter Wonderland Special includes your choice of a free buffet breakfast or dinner, and an evening sleigh ride to see the snow-capped mountains of Blintstroom.

Call 9223-8872 to make a reservation, or check out the Svinkaire website: www.svinkaire.com.

8. How long will this deal last?
(A) One month
(B) Three months
(C) One week
(D) One year

9. What is the hotel offering for free?
(A) DVDs
(B) A room
(C) One meal
(D) A reservation

10. Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the advertisement?
(A) Internet access
(B) Saunas
(C) Room service
(D) Breakfast

11. How long has the Svinkaire Hotel been in business?
(A) For 10 years
(B) For 100 years
(C) Over 100 years
(D) Over 100 days

Questions 12 through 16 refer to the following letter and reply.

Dear Mom,

How are you? How is Michael? I hope that he has stopped sneezing and coughing.

I am doing really great. I am really enjoying my tour of the museums of Europe. I have been to the Louvre in Paris. It was really exciting seeing the real *Mona Lisa*, but I was disappointed because it was so small. Right now I am in Spain. I have visited Madrid, and now I am in Barcelona. There are so many museums to visit that I don't know where to begin!

The admission fees are much more expensive than I expected, so I can't see everything that I wanted to see. Some days I have to choose between having lunch or going to a museum! However, the museums in Spain are not as expensive as the museums in France. I want to go to Italy next. I hear that Florence has the best art of any city in Europe.

Next time I will call you—if I have money. (Maybe Sunday June 20th at 6 p.m.?)

With love,
Sally

Dear Sally,

Thank you for your letter. Michael is fine. He just had an allergic reaction to seafood—that's all. I'm really happy to hear about your trip. It sounds so exciting. I remember that your father and I first met in Paris, and hearing about your trip brings back a lot of memories. The weather here is a little cloudy, but hot. Your father is in the backyard right now digging up the weeds from the flower garden. Mrs. Williams from the supermarket told me to tell you hello—so "Hello." Michael also says hello.

Write again when you have more time,

Love, Mom

p.s. I'll send a phone card so you don't have to spend your museum money on telephone charges.

12. Why does the writer want to go to Italy?

(A) It is cheaper than France.
(B) Her mother is in Italy.
(C) She went to France.
(D) Italy is the best country for art.

13. What was probably wrong with Michael?

(A) We do not know.
(B) He doesn't like museums.
(C) He had a cold.
(D) He had a bad reaction to some food.

14. How will the writer next contact her mother?

(A) She will send an email.
(B) She will telephone her.
(C) She will send a postcard.
(D) She will not contact her again.

15. Where did Sally's mother first meet Sally's father?

(A) Madrid
(B) Barcelona
(C) Paris
(D) Florence

16. What will Sally's mom send her?

(A) A telephone
(B) A telephone card
(C) Some money
(D) Some seafood

PART I

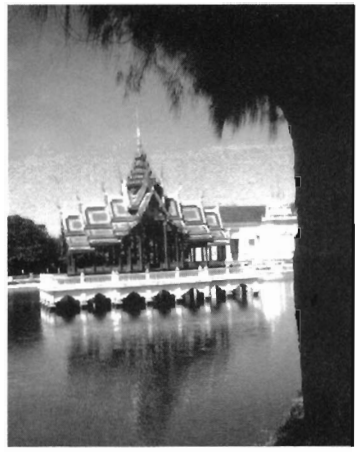
Picture Description

Choose the statement that best describes what you see in the picture.

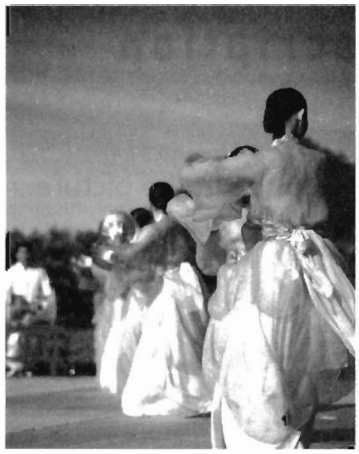
1.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

2. (A) (B) (C) (D)

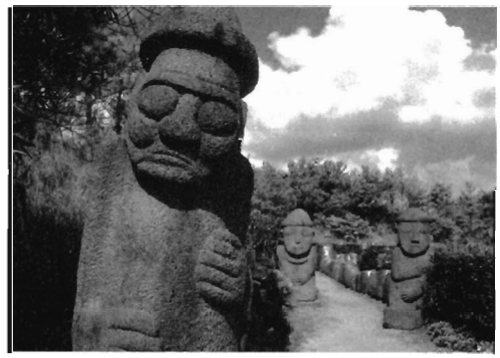
3. 

(A) (B) (C) (D)

4. 

(A) (B) (C) (D)

5. (A) (B) (C) (D)



PART II

Questions and Responses

Listen to the questions and choose the best answer.

1. (A) (B) (C)

2. (A) (B) (C)

3. (A) (B) (C)

4. (A) (B) (C)

5. (A) (B) (C)

PART III

Short Conversations

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. What does the man like about the painting?
   (A) He likes the shapes.
   (B) He likes the colors.
   (C) He likes it because it hung over his bed when he was young.
   (D) He likes it because it is the picture of a circus.

2. Where did the woman have a similar painting?
   (A) Above her bed
   (B) In her living room
   (C) Next to her bed
   (D) Next to her bookcase

3. What happened six months ago?
   (A) The building opened.
   (B) The building was built.
   (C) They bought the painting.
   (D) The artist painted the painting.

4. What is happening this weekend?
   (A) A bowling game
   (B) A bowling ball exhibition
   (C) An art exhibition
   (D) An Egyptian exhibition

5. When was the last time the woman was at an exhibition?
   (A) When she was in middle school
   (B) When she was in high school
   (C) When she was a kid
   (D) A year ago

6. When will they go?
   (A) On Sunday
   (B) On Saturday
   (C) Next Sunday
   (D) On Friday

PART IV

Short Talks

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. What did the speaker's son paint in elementary school?

(A) A painting of a hotel
(B) A painting of a restaurant
(C) A painting of a cat
(D) A landscape

2. Who buys his son's paintings?

(A) People who love art
(B) Hotels and restaurants
(C) Hotels and motels
(D) Restaurants and nightclubs

3. What kinds of paintings does the man's son do?

(A) Portraits
(B) Landscapes
(C) Animals
(D) Abstract

4. What does she carry with her when she travels?

(A) A camera
(B) A passport
(C) A travel guide
(D) A sketchbook

5. What does she have that no one else has?

(A) Photographs of statues
(B) Sketches of famous places
(C) Information about works of art
(D) Free tickets

6. Which place is NOT mentioned in the talk?

(A) Tokyo
(B) Rome
(C) London
(D) Paris

PART V

Incomplete Sentences

Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. Susan often ------- her car to school last semester.
   (A) got on
   (B) went with
   (C) rode
   (D) drove

2. Larry and Esther are doing ------- homework.
   (A) their
   (B) his
   (C) her
   (D) its

3. Sandy wrote a letter to her parents and sent it to ------- yesterday.
   (A) herself
   (B) the parents
   (C) it
   (D) them

4. Teaching children ------- not easy.
   (A) are
   (B) is
   (C) were
   (D) am

5. Either Bill or we ------- supposed to contact Sylvia about the meeting.
   (A) is
   (B) could
   (C) was
   (D) were

6. Kim Jones, together with her roommate, ------- to write a letter to the campus newspaper.
   (A) will
   (B) are
   (C) is going
   (D) wills

7. Most of the fish I caught ------- too small to bring home.
   (A) will
   (B) am
   (C) were
   (D) was

8. The pencil needs to be -------.
   (A) made
   (B) used
   (C) sharpened
   (D) pointed

9. Two-quarters of the land ------- sold to investors.
   (A) will
   (B) have
   (C) have been
   (D) has been

10. I would like to buy some of ------- meat.
   (A) that
   (B) it
   (C) these
   (D) they

11. Many of the audience members at the concert forgot to bring ------- umbrellas.
   (A) their
   (B) his
   (C) our
   (D) theirs

12. There seem to be some students who are ------- to the new uniform.

(A) opposed
(B) opposite
(C) opposition
(D) for

13. Neither Professor Johnson nor his students ------- going to join the project.

(A) will
(B) is
(C) are
(D) either

14. Fifty cents ------- how much I owe you.

(A) does
(B) are
(C) do
(D) is

15. The couple painted their house -------.

(A) herself
(B) themselves
(C) his or herself
(D) himself

PART VI

Incomplete Texts

Questions 1 through 4 refer to the following information.

One of the most mysterious places ------- world is a small island off the coast of South America

1. (A) of the
   (B) on the
   (C) in the
   (D) around the

called Easter Island. Easter Island is home to thousands of giant stone figures called Moai that circle the island looking outward towards the sea. The island's real name is Rapa Nui, but is called Easter Island because it was first ------- by Europeans on Easter Sunday, 1722. The island

2. (A) met
   (B) known about
   (C) discovered
   (D) built

used to be ------- to thousands of pacific island people who carved the giant Moai out of volcanic

3. (A) house
   (B) home
   (C) lived by
   (D) populated

rock and placed them along the beaches of the island. No one knows exactly why the people of Easter Island carved the giant stone statues. Some people say it was to keep away evil spirits and others say it was a way to honor their ancestors. But -------, it is still a mystery.

4. (A) true
   (B) the story
   (C) still
   (D) really

Questions 5 through 8 refer to the following article.

Most people assume that when an artist makes a work of art, the artist intends on the artwork being around for a long time. Sculptures and paintings that have been around for hundreds of years can still be enjoyed by art ------- today.

5. (A) people
(B) makers
(C) lovers
(D) haters

But in Tibet, a special type of painting is made that is not meant to be enjoyed for very long. These are Tibetan Buddhist sand paintings. Sand paintings are usually paintings of Mandalas, or circular designs, that are done using various colored ------- of sand.

6. (A) grains
(B) lumps
(C) tubes
(D) stones

Some sand paintings are quite large and may take months to complete. The paintings are usually done ------- a festival. Then, on the day of the festival, the paintings are revealed.

7. (A) during
(B) before
(C) after
(D) with

People enjoy them for a short while and then they let the wind blow the sand away. Buddhists believe that sand paintings help us understand how ------- our lives are.

8. (A) dirty
(B) sandy
(C) exciting
(D) temporary

Questions 9 through 12 refer to the following information.

When we think of graffiti, we ------- think of some kids with a can of spray paint writing their

9. (A) always
(B) usually
(C) rarely
(D) never

name on the side of a wall. But did you know that graffiti has been around for thousands of years? The oldest known graffiti comes from Egypt. Some of the workers who built the pyramids were known to have scratched their names on some of the ------- stones over 2,500 years ago!

10. (A) big
(B) recent
(C) writing
(D) workers'

Graffiti shows up in the strangest of places. During World War II, allied soldiers used to write graffiti on the sides of bombs and artillery shells before ------- them at the enemy.

11. (A) throwing
(B) giving
(C) sending
(D) firing

-------, graffiti is seen as a type of urban art form. Many cities hold graffiti contests where

12. (A) In the past
(B) At this time
(C) Nowadays
(D) In the future

groups of artists called "crews" compete to see who has the best artistic skills.

Reading Comprehension

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following advice.

Paintbrush Storage Tips

Good paintbrushes can be very expensive, so we here at *Hobby Artist Magazine* have made some suggestions to help keep your paintbrushes in good shape.

First, always clean your brushes right after using them, because some paints have acids that can weaken the brush over time.

Second, clean your brushes with a mild cleaner. We recommend a mixture of one part alcohol and three parts water.

Finally, store your brushes with the tips up. This allows them to dry more quickly.

Remember to keep your paintbrushes in good shape!

1. Who would be most interested in an article like this?

(A) A mechanic
(B) A professor
(C) A surgeon
(D) A painter

2. What is a good cleaning solution for paintbrushes?

(A) One part alcohol and three parts water
(B) Two parts alcohol and two parts water
(C) Water
(D) Strong chemicals

3. According to the text, how are paintbrushes best stored?

(A) On their sides
(B) In a wooden box
(C) With their tips up
(D) With their tips down

Questions 4 through 7 refer to the following advertisement.

GRAND OPENING SALE!

The Art Shoppe, Europe's biggest and most exciting art supply super-store, is opening a new store in the downtown area. To celebrate this exciting event, all six Art Shoppe store branches are having a "Buy One, Get One Free" sale!

What does this mean for you? It means savings, savings, SAVINGS! That's Right! Buy one fantastic oil painting and receive another one ABSOLUTELY FREE!!!!

Imagine that you want a beautiful landscape painting, but your wife wants a portrait. No need to argue about which one to get—GET THEM BOTH!!!! It's Buy One, Get One Free!!!

Your children think that some modern art would color up the walls of their bedrooms, but your husband thinks that classical art would be better. Don't worry—get one of each! Its buy one, get one free!

Landscapes, portraits, still-life, modern, classical, rococo, cubist. All styles! All sizes! All shapes! BUY ONE, GET ONE FREE!

The Art Shoppe also offers painting classes for all levels beginning through advanced. On Wednesday evenings from 6:00—8:00 The Art Shoppe also offers sculpture classes. So come on down to the place that everyone is talking about —The Art Shoppe!

Note: Offer does not apply to watercolors.

4. How many store branches does The Art Shoppe have?

(A) One
(B) Six
(C) Ten
(D) The article does not say.

5. According to the advertisement, what do you get if you buy a painting at The Art Shoppe?

(A) Some money
(B) Painting lessons
(C) Another painting
(D) Some paint

6. What does the offer NOT apply to?

(A) Animal paintings
(B) Watercolor paintings
(C) Landscape paintings
(D) Portraits

7. What classes are offered on Wednesday evenings?

(A) Photography
(B) Painting
(C) Flower arranging
(D) Sculpture

Questions 8 through 11 refer to the following letter.

Dear Grandma and Grandpa,

Thank you both for the wonderful wedding present. Both Jill and I have always wanted to go to France and visit the many museums. We were so shocked when we first saw the airplane tickets that we almost fainted! It was more than we could have hoped to receive airplane tickets to France as a wedding present! Paris is wonderful! The only trouble is trying to decide where to go. I want to go to the museums, but Jill wants to see some of the beautiful traditional churches. In the end, we decided to see the churches in the morning (when the weather is cool), and the museums in the afternoon (because they're air-conditioned). This allows us to get the most sightseeing done during our two-week stay. There are many coffee shops, too. Jill likes sitting outside and watching people, but I like sitting inside where I can enjoy the smell of the coffee. French coffees are so much more aromatic and stronger than the coffee we are used to back home. Thanks again for the lovely trip! We sent you a postcard, but I think we will arrive back home before you get it. It is a picture of the Eiffel Tower.

Love,
Freddy and Jill

8. What did Freddy's grandparents give him and Jill for a wedding present?

(A) A cake
(B) Some coffee
(C) A trip to France
(D) Tickets to a museum

9. Based on this letter, which of the following could be inferred?

(A) Freddy is an indoor person, and Jill is an outdoor person.
(B) Freddy is an outdoor person, and Jill is an indoor person.
(C) Both Freddy and Jill are indoor people.
(D) Freddy and Jill hate to travel.

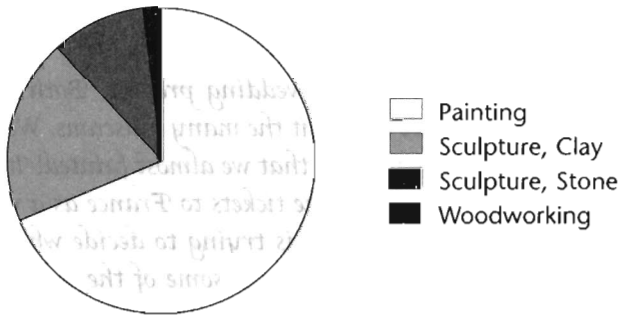
10. Why did they decide to visit the museums in the afternoon?

(A) They could get a discounted price in the afternoon.
(B) The museums are closed in the mornings.
(C) The weather is hot and the museums have air conditioning.
(D) The art is better in the afternoon.

11. How long was their trip?

(A) One week
(B) Two weeks
(C) One month
(D) The reading does not say.

Questions 12 through 16 refer to the following survey results and article.



What do students consider to be "art"? According to the World Arts Council, most students who were asked this question considered art to be painting. Almost seventy percent of students age 15 through 18 said that painting was art. This takes into account all manner of painting from watercolor to pastels, oils, and acrylics. A much smaller number, twenty percent, said that sculpture was art. This number includes students who said that sculpture included wood and clay. Eight percent said that stone sculpture was art. Only two percent of the students surveyed thought that working with wood was art. "I think that paintings are artistic," one student said, "but sculpture isn't."According to Liza Melter, art director at Bandas University, students tend to associate art with color; things that lack color aren't considered art. This research will be used in the future to help better develop high school and university art curriculums.

Newspaper clipping

Local high-school teacher communicates with blind students via sculpture. Matt Creaborne, an art teacher at Crestview High-School, recently began using sculpture to assist blind students with such subjects as math and geometry. He got the idea by watching the great Spanish sculptor Rigo Rossi use his hands to count off measurements as he sculpted. "By using their hands, students can feel things like distances and spatial relationships," Mr Creaborne said. "This allows them to think abstractly, just like in geometry." Mr. Creaborne's technique will be tried in several other schools this fall including three high schools for blind learners. According to Jim Miller, director for assisted student learning, Mr. Creaborne's methods should help visually impaired students match non-visually impaired students in terms of their test scores in mathematics. "We are looking forward to big improvements in test scores in the next few years," Mr. Miller said.

12. What was the age range of the students interviewed?

(A) 10 - 14
(B) 14 - 16
(C) 15 - 18
(D) 15 - 20

13. According to one art director, what do students associate art with?

(A) Color
(B) Shape
(C) Size
(D) Popularity

14. According to the chart, what is the least likely to be considered art?

(A) Painting
(B) Clay sculpture
(C) Stone sculpture
(D) Woodworking

15. According to the newspaper clipping, which students are Mr. Creaborne's classes for?

(A) Students who cannot see
(B) Students who cannot hear
(C) Students who cannot taste
(D) Students who cannot feel

16. According to the newspaper clipping, what benefit will Mr. Creaborne's technique have on the students?

(A) Test scores will go up.
(B) Test scores will go down.
(C) Test scores will stay the same.
(D) The article does not say.

PART I

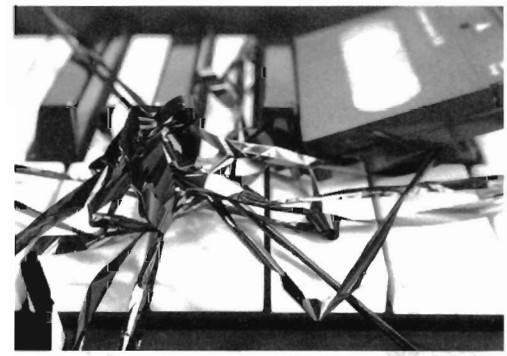
Picture Description

Choose the statement that best describes what you see in the picture.

1.

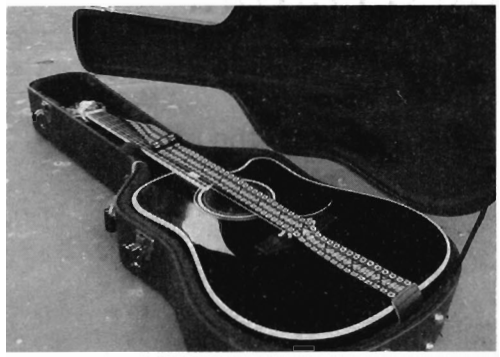
(A) (B) (C) (D)

2. (A) (B) (C) (D)



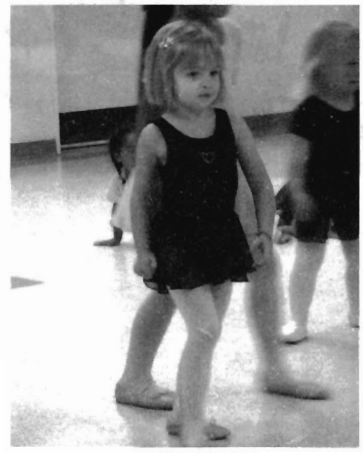
3.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

4. 

(A) (B) (C) (D)

5. (A) (B) (C) (D)



PART II

Questions and Responses

Listen to the questions and choose the best answer.

1. (A) (B) (C)
2. (A) (B) (C)
3. (A) (B) (C)
4. (A) (B) (C)
5. (A) (B) (C)

PART III

Short Conversations

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. Where does the woman want to go next week?
   (A) To a play
   (B) To a musical
   (C) To the opera
   (D) To the movies

2. What does the man say about the musical?
   (A) He says he doesn't want to go.
   (B) He says he might enjoy it.
   (C) He says the woman might enjoy it.
   (D) He says he wants to see it before it finishes next week.

3. What does the woman say at the end?
   (A) She will go to see the play.
   (B) She really wants to see the musical.
   (C) She says that she will go to the musical, but she gets to pick next time.
   (D) She won't go to see the musical.

4. What is true about the man?
   (A) He thinks he is a great singer.
   (B) He didn't like the woman's voice.
   (C) He really liked the woman's voice.
   (D) He was at karaoke two nights ago.

5. What did the woman think?
   (A) She thought she was in tune.
   (B) She didn't really like the way she sang.
   (C) She was happy with her singing.
   (D) She had been practicing that song a lot.

6. What does the man want?
   (A) He wants to practice more.
   (B) He wishes that he could sing better.
   (C) He wants lessons from the woman.
   (D) He wants to hear the woman sing again.

PART IV

Short Talks

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. How many places has "Dance Time" moved?
   (A) 2
   (B) 3
   (C) 4
   (D) 5

2. How long has "I'm the One" been the number one song?
   (A) 1 week
   (B) 2 weeks
   (C) 3 weeks
   (D) 4 weeks

3. What is the name of the number 3 song?
   (A) I'm the One
   (B) Dance Time
   (C) Forever You and Me
   (D) Forever with You

4. Who is learning to play the drums?
   (A) The man
   (B) The man's son
   (C) The man's brother
   (D) The man's neighbor

5. What is true about the speaker?
   (A) He comes from a musical family.
   (B) He plays a musical instrument.
   (C) He wants his son to be creative.
   (D) He is happy that he bought his son the drums.

6. What time does Michael finish practicing?
   (A) 8 o'clock
   (B) 9 o'clock
   (C) 11 o'clock
   (D) 12 o'clock

PART V

Incomplete Sentences

Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. James is the one who ------- the scholarship.
   (A) received
   (B) gifted
   (C) lent
   (D) borrowed

2. This is the village ------- he was born.
   (A) when
   (B) how
   (C) from which
   (D) in which

3. Nobody knows for ------- Joe is working.
   (A) why
   (B) whom
   (C) that
   (D) which

4. We don't agree with the means ------- he solved the problem.
   (A) by it
   (B) by that
   (C) by which
   (D) with it

5. It is interesting to meet people whose cultural backgrounds ------- from our own.
   (A) different
   (B) difference
   (C) differ
   (D) differentiate

6. The man ------- you spoke is my uncle.
   (A) to him
   (B) to whom
   (C) whom to
   (D) to that

7. Mary taught me ------- to play the violin.
   (A) what
   (B) where
   (C) how
   (D) when

8. Is this ------- you have been looking for?
   (A) which
   (B) what
   (C) how
   (D) why

9. All ------- you have to do is take care of the baby.
   (A) what
   (B) that
   (C) which
   (D) it

10. My father is ------- me to bring whomever I wish.
   (A) making
   (B) allowing
   (C) letting
   (D) giving

11. Do you know ------- the winds usually come from in summer?
   (A) what
   (B) which
   (C) when
   (D) where

12. Not knowing ------- to go, he pulled over to ask directions.

(A) what
(B) where
(C) when
(D) why

13. Please say ------- you have on your mind.

(A) whatever
(B) whichever
(C) wherever
(D) whenever

14. I'm going to ask him ------- I should do it.

(A) what
(B) when
(C) which
(D) that

15. It's not easy to explain the reason why he has ------- to quit.

(A) choice
(B) choose
(C) chose
(D) chosen

PART VI

Incomplete Texts

Questions 1 through 4 refer to the following letter.

Melody Records
The Studios
Green Lane
Hartley
June 25th

Sarah Darkman
101 Herald Street
Gillingham

Dear Sarah,

Thank you so much for coming to Melody Records to make a demo tape. Here at Melody we are always looking for new singers ------- would like to join our record label. Inviting promising

1. (A) which
(B) what
(C) who
(D) where

singers to come here is the ------- way to listen carefully to a singer's voice. You obviously have

2. (A) most easy
(B) easiest
(C) most best
(D) most conveniently

a great voice. It was a pleasure to hear you sing. However, after much discussion, we have decided that you do not have the style ------- we are looking for at the moment. Therefore, I am sorry to

3. (A) when
(B) what
(C) that
(D) how

have to tell you that we are unable to offer you a contract at this time. We will keep your tape in our files. If a suitable project becomes available we will contact you. You might find it useful to contact ------- record company. You do have talent, and you might find that your voice will fit

4. (A) other
(B) others
(C) another
(D) a other

in with the needs of another company. Good luck!

Sincerely,

Rita Branch

Questions 5 through 8 refer to the following advertisement.

Violin Lessons

For all levels from complete beginner to advanced.

I am a qualified violin instructor ------- has recently moved to the area.

5. (A) what
(B) who
(C) which
(D) whose

I am hoping to establish a small violin school in town. I have taught the violin and the viola for ------- than 15 years. I was a member of the Memphis Chamber Orchestra and worked as

6. (A) much
(B) over
(C) more
(D) plus

a professional violinist for 5 years. I have prepared many students for exam work and a large number of my ex-students have been accepted by renowned music schools such as Julliard in New York. I have a very patient teaching style, but I am also strict when necessary. Playing the violin is something ------- takes a lot of practice and dedication, and I make sure that my

7. (A) which
(B) where
(C) who
(D) what

students understand this. I am able to teach all students from young children to adults. Eventually, I hope to set up a school in a downtown location, but I will start by offering home lessons. I can visit you in your home, or you can come to my home for your lessons. I will offer both group and individual lessons. The price of lessons will depend ------- the length of the lesson, number

8. (A) by
(B) to
(C) from
(D) on

of students, and the location. Please call Hellena on 021-666-6785 for more information.

Questions 9 through 12 refer to the following article.

Music heals. That is the conclusion of ------- research on the effects of music on patient

9. (A) recently
(B) nowadays
(C) recent
(D) lately

recovery time. According to researchers, playing soothing music while patients have surgery can greatly reduce their recovery time. For some time, doctors have recommended listening ------- soft and gentle music at home or in the car to help reduce stress. Now they are bringing

10. (A) from
(B) with
(C) to
(D) by

this idea into the hospital. In a recent experiment at the Charing Cross General Hospital, the recovery rate of 30 patients undergoing identical procedures was compared. 15 of the patients were able to listen to their own choice of music during the operation. The remaining 15 patients had their operations in a silent room. The patients ------- listened to music suffered less stress

11. (A) what
(B) whose
(C) who
(D) they

and surgeons reported less complications than in the other group. The group who listened to music during their operations were ready to go home, on average 2-3 days ------- than the

12. (A) early
(B) more early
(C) earliest
(D) earlier

group that did not listen to music. The hospital now intends to offer all patients a choice of music during surgery.

PART VII

Reading Comprehension

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following notice.

Wanted: talented singers and musicians.

We plan to start a band that will receive a recording contract from a major record label. Successful band members will share an all-expenses paid apartment in Los Angeles. We are looking for five people. All types of music and all kinds of instruments. You must be of near professional standard. NO beginners, please. Experience performing live preferred.

Audition: June 23rd, 10:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m. Greenwich Continuing Education Center, Small Auditorium

Call 207-980-8887 to register for an audition. Deadline: June 20th.

1. Who is this notice for?

(A) People with musical abilities
(B) People who want to go to a concert
(C) People who want to continue studying at the Continuing Education Center
(D) Teenagers

2. Where will the successful Candidates live?

(A) In a free apartment
(B) In New York
(C) Greenwich Continuing Education Center
(D) It does not say.

3. How can candidates apply for the audition?

(A) They must call a special phone number.
(B) They should send an email.
(C) They must send a fax.
(D) They have to send a text message.

Questions 4 through 7 refer to the following article.

Downloading: A step-by-step guide

Here at *Melody Magazine*, we receive a lot of email from readers asking about downloading music. A lot of you want to download, but are not quite sure how to do it. We've put together a brief guide to help our readers understand how to download all their favorite songs. Happy Downloading!

What do I do first?

First, you need to choose the provider that you wish to use, such as Zapster, Lemon's iTunes, or NSM Music. Next you will have to register with the company. On your computer, go to the website of that company and fill out the online application form. Now that you are officially registered, you can move on to step two.

How do I find the song I want?

This is easy; most music download websites feature a simple-to-use search engine to look through all the songs on file. Either type in the name of the song you want or scroll down the list of available songs to see what is available.

How do I pay?

After you have double-clicked the song you wish to purchase, you follow the simple ordering process and give your credit card details. This could be very fast or very slow, taking anywhere from a few seconds to half an hour.

How do I listen to the song?

You can listen to the song through your computer's speakers. Or you can wire the computer up to a hi-fi or use an MP3 player.

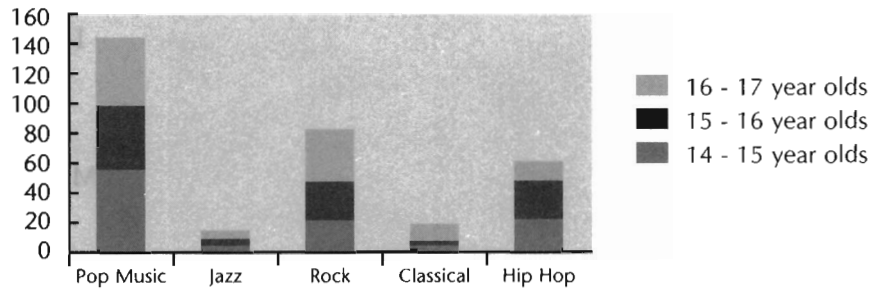
4. Who are these instructions for?
   (A) People who want to listen to music
   (B) Musicians
   (C) Credit card companies
   (D) MP3 players

5. How can people pay for the music?
   (A) They can send a check.
   (B) They can use a credit card.
   (C) They can borrow money.
   (D) It does not say.

6. How many methods of listening to music are mentioned in the text?
   (A) None
   (B) 3
   (C) 60
   (D) 4

7. How can people find a song?
   (A) Go to large music store
   (B) Use the search engine on download sites
   (C) Listen to the radio
   (D) Ask *Melody Magazine*

Questions 8 through 11 refer to the following graph.



We all know that teenagers like music. Yesterday, in a survey conducted by the National Institute of Music, 300 teenagers were asked about their favorite kind of music. The teenagers were divided into three groups of 100. The teenagers were divided according to their age: 14-15 year olds, 15-16 year olds, and 16-17 year olds. The teenagers voted for the music they like by using a computer that counted their votes.

As you can see in the graph above, pop music was the type of music that was the most popular with all age groups. Jazz and classical music received the lowest number of votes. However, older teenagers tended to like these two kinds of music more than the younger groups. Hip Hop was not as popular as was expected.

The teenagers, who were all male, were not allowed to discuss their choices with others before the survey took place. Each participant voted individually and was unable to see what choices were made by others. The researchers plan to carry out the same survey again next year, using the same teenagers. They want to see how much the teenagers' tastes in music change in one year. Next year's survey may also include female participants. The National Institute of Music is a government funded organization that promotes music and musicianship among young people nationwide. It also offers scholarships for young people who have outstanding musical abilities.

8. How many teenagers were there in each group?

(A) 300
(B) 100
(C) 3
(D) 14-15 years old

9. How did the researchers measure votes?

(A) With a computer that counted votes
(B) With a computer monitor
(C) With a CD player
(D) With all age groups

10. Why will the researchers do this survey again next year?

(A) They like music.
(B) They are all male.
(C) They want to measure change.
(D) It is a computer file.

11. What were the least popular two kinds of music?

(A) Pop music and Rock
(B) Classical and Hip Hop
(C) Classical and Jazz
(D) Pop music and Jazz

Questions 12 through 15 refer to the following letter and form.

14 Green Lane
Hartley
Wessex
WE2 7HE
March 3rd, 2005

The Manager
Audios Etc.
Head Office
London

Dear Sirs,

I recently bought a programmable CD player at the Hartley branch of Audios Etc. Your company was recommended to me by several of my acquaintances. Therefore, although it was the first time I had visited one of your stores, I was sure you were a trustworthy company.

When the CD player was delivered to my house, I found that the player was the wrong color. I asked for black; however, the player that was delivered was red. I telephoned the Hartley branch, and a very friendly clerk arranged for it to be changed. This time the programming function did not work. Again, the store changed it. Yet again there was a problem. There was a big scratch on the paintwork. I had been led to believe that Audios Etc. was a reliable company. This experience has proven the opposite to be true. I would therefore like to formally register my dissatisfaction and demand a refund. Please find enclosed a completed customer complaint form.

Yours faithfully,
Matt Greer

Audios Etc Customer Complaint Form	
Product Name	Sanshi Programmable CD Player
Serial Number	21002330A1
Problem	1. Wrong color, 2. Programming functions not working, 3. product surface damaged: large scratch
Date of Purchase	February 15th, 2005
Action Desired	Full refund of cost of CD player
Customer Details	Matt Greer, 14 Green Lane, Hartley WE2 7HE, Tel: 820-8839

12. Why did Matt Greer write this letter?

(A) To thank the store for good service
(B) To explain Audio Etc.'s service policy
(C) To order a CD player
(D) To complain and ask for his money back

13. Who is Matt Greer?

(A) The manager of Audios Etc.
(B) A customer of Audios Etc.
(C) A salesman at Audios Etc.
(D) A deliver person for Audios Etc.

14. Which of the following problems is NOT mentioned?

(A) There was a scratch.
(B) The cover was broken.
(C) The color was wrong.
(D) The programming function was broken.

15. Why did Matt Greer use Audios Etc?

(A) They offered him a good job.
(B) They have good prices.
(C) They were recommended to him.
(D) He recommended them.

PART I

Picture Description

Choose the statement that best describes what you see in the picture.

1.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

2. (A) (B) (C) (D)

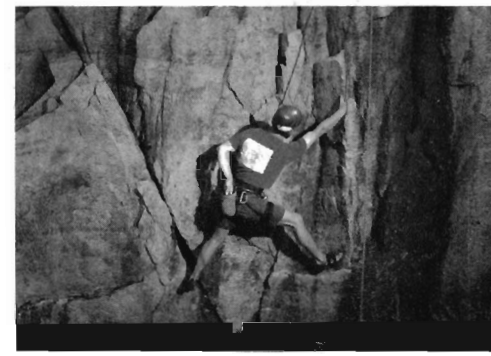
3.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

4.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

5. (A) (B) (C) (D)



PART II

Questions and Responses

Listen to the questions and choose the best answer.

1. (A) (B) (C)
2. (A) (B) (C)
3. (A) (B) (C)
4. (A) (B) (C)
5. (A) (B) (C)

PART III

Short Conversations

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. How often does Bill lift weights?
   (A) Twice a week
   (B) Three times a week
   (C) Four times a week
   (D) Every day

2. Which of the following does Bill NOT do?
   (A) Go swimming
   (B) Play basketball
   (C) Go jogging
   (D) Lift weights

3. What is true about the woman?
   (A) She thinks Bill should exercise more.
   (B) She thinks Bill looks healthy.
   (C) She goes swimming every week.
   (D) She runs two times a week.

4. Why does the woman want to do yoga?
   (A) Her friend does yoga, and she wants to join, too.
   (B) She wants to become an instructor.
   (C) She wants to improve her health.
   (D) She knows that it is cheap.

5. What are two good things about The New Health Yoga Center?
   (A) It is not far away and the instructors are friendly.
   (B) It is close and very cheap.
   (C) It is near, and the instructors are good.
   (D) It is clean and cheap.

6. Why should the woman join this month?
   (A) There is a discount.
   (B) Her friend is joining.
   (C) A new class is starting.
   (D) She knows the instructor.

PART IV

Short Talks

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. What is John's job?
   (A) He is a soccer player.
   (B) He is a soccer coach.
   (C) He is a soccer referee.
   (D) He is a sports writer.

2. What is true about John?
   (A) He has refereed before.
   (B) His first game is next week.
   (C) His first game is next month.
   (D) He hasn't played soccer for long.

3. How long has John been playing soccer?
   (A) 2 years
   (B) 3 years
   (C) 4 years
   (D) 5 years

4. How old are the children who play T-ball?
   (A) Under 10 years old
   (B) Over 10 years old
   (C) From 11 to 15 years old
   (D) All ages

5. What is special about T-ball?
   (A) The ball is thrown to the hitter.
   (B) The ball is placed on a stand, and the child tries to hit it.
   (C) They learn many complicated rules.
   (D) The children exercise very hard.

6. What is true about baseball?
   (A) It is more popular with girls.
   (B) Some parents coach during practice sessions.
   (C) Children younger than 15 do not play it.
   (D) They do not play it in middle school.

PART V

Incomplete Sentences

Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. With her friend's ------- assistance, she completed her project successfully.
   (A) organ
   (B) organize
   (C) organization
   (D) organizational

2. Larry immediately said, "I can't go, nor ------- want to go."
   (A) I
   (B) do
   (C) I do
   (D) do I

3. Mary, ------- to catch up on her rest, went to bed early.
   (A) hope
   (B) hopes
   (C) hoped
   (D) hoping

4. I don't have ------- on the hotels of the island.
   (A) much information
   (B) many informational
   (C) much informs
   (D) many information

5. In the room, there were ------- more books on biology than expected.
   (A) little
   (B) a little
   (C) much
   (D) many

6. I don't care whether ------- or not.
   (A) his coming
   (B) comes he
   (C) he comes
   (D) will he come

7. Please ------- the form as quickly as you can.
   (A) come back
   (B) return
   (C) home
   (D) posting

8. They are looking for a ------- girl named Anna. She got lost in the park.
   (A) seven-year-old
   (B) seven-years-old
   (C) seven-old-year
   (D) seven-old-years

9. Clayton works -------, doesn't he?
   (A) a job
   (B) partly
   (C) part time
   (D) a work

10. I don't know what ------- like to be famous.
   (A) it is
   (B) is it
   (C) is
   (D) it

11. He came late yesterday and so -------.
   (A) she did
   (B) did she
   (C) she does
   (D) does she

12. ------- a doctor, Adam rushed over to help the sick child.

(A) Is
(B) Was
(C) Be
(D) Being

13. He scarcely had enough ------- to pay for his dinner.

(A) cashes
(B) coin
(C) money
(D) moneys

14. I have a feeling that ------- is going to happen today.

(A) some bad
(B) bad something
(C) some badly
(D) something bad

15. I didn't feel well, so I ------- early.

(A) went back my home
(B) went my home
(C) went home
(D) went to home

PART VI

Incomplete Texts

Questions 1 through 4 refer to the following notice.

Looking for new players!

The Mayfield High School Football team is ------- for three new players. We are currently

1. (A) looking
(B) hunting
(C) researching
(D) seeking

leading in the High School league and hope to maintain our position. If you think you are ------- to help take our team to the top for the tenth year in a row, come along to the football

2. (A) enough good
(B) good enough
(C) enough
(D) good

try-outs next Friday. We will be holding the try-outs on the athletics field between 7 a.m. and 11 a.m. If this is too early for you, then you ------- the kind of person we are looking for. All

3. (A) isn't
(B) are not
(C) have not
(D) are

regular practices start at 7 a.m., and the team practices 5 days a week. We would like to encourage all students who made it to the short list last time ------- again.

4. (A) try
(B) to try
(C) trying
(D) tried

Questions 5 through 8 refer to the following information.

You are never too young or too old to get involved in sports and exercise. In fact the sooner you start to -------, the better. According to some recent research, people who started sports

5. (A) exercising
(B) sport
(C) sporty
(D) exercise

at a young age were more likely to keep it up as they got older. This applied whether they were involved in ------- sports or not. In fact, people who did sports just for fun when they

6. (A) competition
(B) competitive
(C) competing
(D) competitions

were younger were about 7% more ------- to keep exercising when they were older. Researchers

7. (A) like
(B) likeable
(C) likely
(D) liking

believe this might be because some young people get burnt out from competition. However, even people who gave up sport because they felt burnt out tended to return to exercising ------- years later. So start exercising now, if you want to be strong and healthy later!

8. (A) few
(B) a few
(C) a
(D) another

Questions 9 through 12 refer to the following article.

New Greenham soccer team manager, Ernie Williams, showed that he knows what he is doing with a great game ------- Sunday. The players played the game strategically and scored goal

9. (A) to
(B) on
(C) in
(D) at

after goal, ------- the match 5-0. The other team tried and tried to score, but goalkeeper Mike

10. (A) winning
(B) losing
(C) having
(D) starting

Alan didn't let the ball anywhere near the net. He made some amazing saves and the crowd cheered as he jumped higher than seemed possible. 17 year-old striker Greg Fleming played his first game for the team, and he was ------- choice. He was responsible for two of the team's

11. (A) a excellent
(B) a terrible
(C) an excellent
(D) a bad

five goals. We can expect great things from him if he keeps up the pace. With his good looks, there are rumors of a modeling contract in the near future. Let's hope this doesn't -------

12. (A) prevent
(B) distract
(C) stop
(D) alter

him from the game.

PART VII

Reading Comprehension

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following advertisement.

Hey Now!!

Are you looking for something fun to do on your weekends? My name is Andy and I'm the captain of the River Valley Chipmunks. We are a co-ed basketball team that is looking for new players.

We practice three times a week at the university gym, and play against other teams on Saturday afternoons. We have players of all ages, but you must be over 18. We don't care how tall you are. We just like to have fun.

If you like basketball and have time in the evenings and on weekends, come check us out. Become an RV Chipmunk!

1. What is the name of the basketball team?
   (A) Andy
   (B) The River Valley Chipmunks
   (C) The University Gym
   (D) Check Us Out

2. According to the advertisement, which person would probably NOT be accepted as a member of the team?
   (A) A man
   (B) A woman
   (C) A short person
   (D) A 17-year-old girl

3. What two conditions should you meet to become an RV Chipmunk?
   (A) Like basketball and have time in the evenings and on weekends
   (B) Like baseball and have time in the evenings and on weekends
   (C) Like basketball and go to River Valley High School
   (D) Like baseball and have time to practice during the week

Questions 4 through 7 refer to the following article.

News Flash!
From Capital City

World Marathon Record Beaten!

Jeanne Smedley has just set a new world record in the Capital City Mini-Marathon. Smedley, 26 and a native of Capital City, set a new record of 27 minutes and 14 seconds. This is not only the fastest time ever run by a woman, but beats the fastest time for men as well. Remarkably, not only did Smedley run fast enough to win the race and beat the record, but she also had time to stop and help another runner who had fallen down. Said injured athlete Meg Connors of Smedley, " I was amazed that she stopped to help me. She lost a lot of time, but she is such a kind person. I've never seen her do anything selfish."

Beth Mulgrew, another runner, said "Jeanne is a true champion. We need more people like her in sport. She is a great role model for young people."

Smedley began running at an early age. "I used to help my father make deliveries in our neighborhood. The faster that I could deliver things, the more money he would pay me. So I would run as fast as I could to make each delivery. I soon got pretty good at running."

Jeanne Smedley will be receiving her gold medal and a $1,000 prize in front of the City Zoo at 2:00 p.m. on Monday.

4. According to the article, what is Jeanne Smedley?

(A) A race car driver
(B) An opera singer
(C) A runner
(D) A bus driver

5. What is the new record time?

(A) 27 hours and 14 minutes
(B) 26 years
(C) 27 minutes and 14 seconds
(D) 26 minutes

6. What is her record time for?

(A) Female runners
(B) Male runners
(C) All runners
(D) The article does not say.

7. What will Smedley receive on Monday?

(A) A medal and some money
(B) A medal and free entry to the zoo
(C) $1,000
(D) Some gold

Questions 8 through 11 refer to the following letter.

Hi George,

How are you doing? Sorry I haven't written lately. I keep meaning to, but then I get too busy. I've had no available time at all recently. Soccer try-outs have been keeping me pretty busy. I've had no time to do anything except practice, practice, practice all day long. The weather is a little rainy and it keeps the grass wet. That makes it very difficult to run and stop well. A lot of the players get their soccer boots stuck in the mud. I'd really like to get another pair of soccer boots because mine are ruined from the mud, but I don't have any money at the moment. I wanted to get a part-time job to make some money to buy boots, but I don't have the time. So for now, a new pair of boots is just a dream.

I think I have a good chance of being selected for the team. They need to get rid of two more players, and I think that I am better than they are. You know how badly I have always wanted to play professional soccer. If I get chosen for the team, I'll send you free tickets to every game I play!

Well, gotta go practice some more.

Your brother, Bill.

8. What does Bill want to be?

(A) A brother
(B) A professional soccer player
(C) A shoes salesperson
(D) A manager

9. What does Bill do all day?

(A) Water the soccer field
(B) Write his brother, George
(C) Practice a sport
(D) Sell soccer shoes

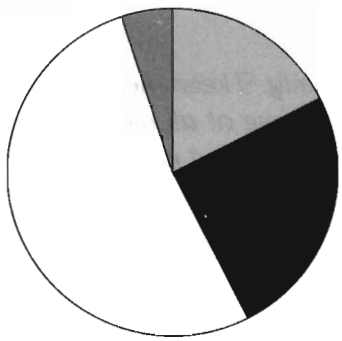
10. What does Bill want to buy?

(A) New soccer boots
(B) A soccer team
(C) Some tickets
(D) Two more players

11. What will Bill give George if he makes the team?

(A) New soccer boots
(B) A letter
(C) Tickets
(D) Nothing

Questions 12 through 16 refer to the following survey results and letter.



What do today's teens prefer?

In a survey done at Franklin Pierce High School, students had a wide range of options. Overall, however, students seemed to favor extremely fast sports. "Extreme speed is awesome," said 17-year-old Brock Nakamura. Students like their sports, and they like them fast. The most popular sport was extreme urban skateboarding. 52 percent of the students ranked this as their number one choice. "I think it's because most kids have skateboards," said 17-year-old Gwyn Park, "The other stuff on the list is too expensive for us to afford." Snowboarding came in second, with 26 percent of the votes. Downhill skiing placed third, with 17 percent of the votes. Mountain biking was last, with only 5 percent of the votes.

Dear Teachers,

Please read the attached survey. The results of this survey appeared in the Franklin Weekly News, and I think that they should be of interest to all physical education teachers in Greenville. Media reports are always talking about a nation of unfit youngsters. These days it is increasingly difficult to get our students interested in sports. I believe this is because until now, we have been offering traditional sports such as baseball and basketball. Of course, these will always appeal to a number of students, but there are a lot of students who, as the survey shows, want greater excitement. I am proposing to the Board of Education that they allow us to introduce new, more exciting sports to our curriculum. There are a couple of skateboarding parks in town, and I think we should be allowed to book them for lessons, or for after-school activities. This is just a small start, but with time I hope to expand the program, perhaps even constructing skateboarding equipment on school grounds. Please let me know what you think of my proposals, or if you have any suggestions of your own.

Regards,
Winston Green
Physical Education Department,
Greenville High School

12. According to the article, what types of sports do teenagers prefer?

(A) Slow ones
(B) Fast ones
(C) Expensive ones
(D) Extremely fast ones

13. At Franklin Pierce High School, which sport is the second most popular?

(A) Mountain biking
(B) Skateboarding
(C) Skiing
(D) Snowboarding

14. According to the information in the reading, which sport can be assumed to be the least expensive?

(A) Mountain biking
(B) Skateboarding
(C) Skiing
(D) Snowboarding

15. What is the purpose of Winston Green's letter?

(A) To complain about the survey
(B) To suggest new ideas for sports in local schools
(C) To quit his job
(D) To suggest that students take up baseball and basketball

16. Who is Winston Green?

(A) A student at Franklin Pierce High School
(B) A student at Greenville High School
(C) A teacher at Franklin Pierce High School
(D) A teacher at Greenville High School

PART I

Picture Description

Choose the statement that best describes what you see in the picture.

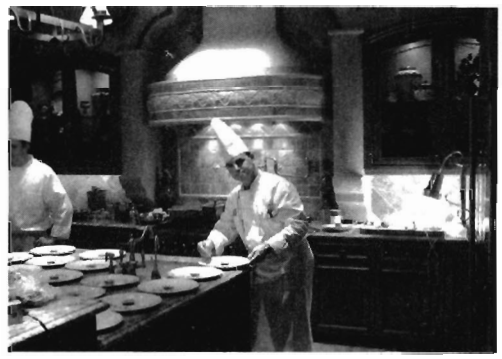
1.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

2. (A) (B) (C) (D)

3.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

4. 

(A) (B) (C) (D)

5. (A) (B) (C) (D)

PART II

Questions and Responses

Listen to the questions and choose the best answer.

1. (A) (B) (C)
2. (A) (B) (C)
3. (A) (B) (C)
4. (A) (B) (C)
5. (A) (B) (C)

PART III

Short Conversations

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. Why does the man want to take his girlfriend to another place?
   (A) She asked him to bring her.
   (B) He wants to bring her somewhere different.
   (C) The regular places are expensive.
   (D) His girlfriend is complaining about going to the same place.

2. What does the woman suggest he do?
   (A) Go to a French restaurant
   (B) Go to an Italian restaurant
   (C) Go to a new restaurant
   (D) Go to a famous restaurant

3. Why doesn't he go where the woman suggests?
   (A) It's too far away.
   (B) It's too expensive.
   (C) He doesn't like that type of food.
   (D) It's too much effort to go there.

4. What is wrong with the woman?
   (A) She is sleepy.
   (B) She didn't have any food.
   (C) She is too busy.
   (D) She has a meeting with her boss.

5. What does the man tell the woman?
   (A) To go to bed earlier
   (B) To get up earlier
   (C) Not to skip meals
   (D) To skip lunch

6. What is true about the woman?
   (A) She had breakfast.
   (B) She had lunch.
   (C) She has to write a report.
   (D) She doesn't have a deadline.

PART IV

Short Talks

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. What is the woman going to do?

(A) Explain how to cook something
(B) Sell something
(C) Introduce her mother
(D) Go home

2. When did she first make the dish?

(A) 20 minutes ago
(B) When she was a young girl
(C) When she went home
(D) When she was 20

3. How long does the recipe take to make?

(A) 7 minutes
(B) 20 minutes
(C) 10 minutes
(D) 15 minutes

4. What is the man talking about?

(A) Losing weight
(B) Eating healthily
(C) Looking young
(D) Tooth care

5. Which of the following foods did the man NOT mention?

(A) Fruit
(B) Vegetables
(C) Potato chips
(D) Rice

6. According to the man, what should you drink?

(A) Sugary drinks
(B) Water
(C) Milk
(D) Anything you like

PART V

Incomplete Sentences

Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. Most ------- work hard.
   (A) of employees
   (B) employees
   (C) employee
   (D) of employee

2. Sorry this is taking so long. Can you wait for ------- ten minutes?
   (A) other
   (B) an other
   (C) another
   (D) few

3. ------- in this department was busy preparing for the conference last week.
   (A) Every person
   (B) Every people
   (C) All people
   (D) All the people

4. Don't forget to change the oil ------- 3,000 miles.
   (A) each
   (B) every
   (C) another
   (D) other

5. I don't go to that language school -------.
   (A) no longer
   (B) not longer
   (C) anymore
   (D) no more

6. I'm sure that I would enjoy ------- one, the red wine or the white wine.
   (A) others
   (B) both
   (C) either
   (D) some

7. Could you ------- drinks to those guests who just arrived?
   (A) pour
   (B) serve
   (C) make
   (D) fill

8. Would you like another ------- tea?
   (A) bowl
   (B) cup
   (C) cup of
   (D) serving of

9. The holiday season is by far the busiest time of year for ------- stores.
   (A) of the most
   (B) most
   (C) the most of
   (D) mostly

10. Dave bought ------- lamp for his mother's birthday.
   (A) a lovely new
   (B) a new lovely
   (C) a lovelier new
   (D) a new lovelier

11. During the exam, students are ------- from talking to one another.
   (A) allowed
   (B) prohibited
   (C) made to stop
   (D) halted

12. Jane couldn't find ------- books on global warming in the bookstore.

(A) no
(B) some
(C) any
(D) almost

13. Some of the questions were ------- that nobody could answer them.

(A) so hard
(B) too hard
(C) very hard
(D) not hard

14. ------- all of the prisoners were set free.

(A) Most
(B) Almost
(C) Both
(D) Neither

15. I've never seen ------- of the two flowers you brought.

(A) either
(B) neither
(C) none
(D) some

PART VI

Incomplete Texts

Questions 1 through 4 refer to the following note.

Hi Mary,

I tried to call you, but there was no answer. I might be a bit late getting home tonight. I'll ------- to cook dinner as I promised, but I won't have time to go to the supermarket. Can you

1. (A) can
(B) could
(C) be able
(D) would

pick up the following items on your way home? I'd really ------- it. I need one kilogram of

2. (A) appreciate
(B) thanks
(C) grateful
(D) thank you

tomatoes, two onions, some garlic, two carrots, a kilogram of green beans, some parmesan cheese, and a packet of spaghetti. You can get a bottle of wine, too. Get whatever you like. I don't mind. Could you also get half a dozen eggs, a bag of flour (I think that we have run -------), I know we have sugar, so you don't need to buy that, and a 100g bar of dark chocolate.

3. (A) off
(B) into
(C) out
(D) away

Better make that 2 bars.

Thanks.
See you -------,

4. (A) lately
(B) later
(C) as of late
(D) late

Alex

Questions 5 through 8 refer to the following article.

Many parents worry that their children don't eat properly when they go off to university. While ------- students live off instant noodles, they are not the average according to the results

5. (A) all
(B) some of
(C) some
(D) almost

of a recent survey. Most of the university sophomores surveyed last month said that they cook for themselves at least three times a week. The other days they eat with friends. Many of the students said they take it ------- to cook for each other. On the days that they don't cook, they

6. (A) in turns
(B) turns
(C) in to turns
(D) turning

said that they often eat cereal. This ------- a bad thing. Most cereals these days are fortified

7. (A) is not
(B) can not
(C) is
(D) has

with a wide range of vitamins and minerals. So although it is not the most appetizing diet, provided they don't ------- too many sugary cereals, it is not a completely unhealthy choice of foods.

8. (A) reject
(B) chose
(C) selected
(D) choose

Questions 9 through 12 refer to the following notice.

Grow your own vegetables! It's ------- you think.

9. (A) easier
(B) easier than
(C) more easy
(D) the easiest

The Bradley Community Allotment Society has 10 new allotments available for local residents. We will distribute them on a first come, first served basis, so if you are -------, don't delay.

10. (A) interesting
(B) interested in
(C) interested
(D) interest

Annual rent for each allotment is $50 dollars. You will be able to grow a lot of the vegetables you normally buy, so eventually you will be saving money. The Allotment Society will be ------- lessons on how to grow vegetables successfully at the community center this coming

11. (A) making
(B) showing
(C) giving
(D) taking

weekend. If you are interested in ------- one of the allotments, why not come along to the

12. (A) rent
(B) rented
(C) renting
(D) to rent

lectures and get some useful tips.

PART VII

Reading Comprehension

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following fax.

To: Fresh Food Deliveries Ltd.,
From: Hazel's Coffee and Sandwiches
Re: Order placed February 20th
Date: February 22nd

I placed an order for supplies on February 20th. The order was delivered this morning. However, some items were either missing or incorrect. This is not the first time this has happened.

Below is a list of discrepancies:
I ordered 6 loaves of bread. I did not receive any bread.
I ordered 36 eggs. I received only a few eggs, about 6.
I ordered 5kg of tomatoes, but there weren't any tomatoes in the delivery.
Also, I ordered some mayonnaise, but there was none in the delivery.

I rely on these supplies to run my business. I have no choice but to choose another deliverer, whom I can trust to get things right every time.

1. What is the purpose of this fax?
(A) To say thank you for a delivery
(B) To make a complaint
(C) To place an order
(D) To correct a mistake about a bill

2. How many items were incorrect?
(A) 36 eggs
(B) All of them
(C) Four
(D) Just the tomatoes

3. What will be the result of this fax?
(A) The writer will continue to use Fresh Food deliveries.
(B) The writer will use a different delivery company.
(C) The writer will close her business.
(D) The writer will receive some money back.

Questions 4 through 7 refer to the following article.

How often do you use a vending machine? If you are like most people, you probably use one every day. They can be found all over the world. In America, these machines make billions of dollars every year.

Vending machines sell almost every kind of product that you can think of. Some of them sell drinks, while others sell candy and snacks. For workers who don't have any time for lunch, many businesses and public buildings provide vending machines that also sell soups, salads, sandwiches, fruits, and desserts. Vending machines may also offer products such as stamps, train and bus tickets, newspapers, and other kinds of merchandise. There are even some vending machines that sell flowers.

Vending machines have been a great success since they were first introduced to the marketplace. What are some of the reasons for this success? First, they save time. You may not have time to go to the store during your break to buy a soda, but you can go to the vending machine in the corridor. Secondly, they are open 24 hours a day. You can buy something even when all the local stores are closed. Another reason is that customers usually don't need to wait in line. At the store there may be many people in front of you and you have to wait for the cashier to serve you, but at the vending machine your transaction is all finished in moments. Lastly, the machines save companies money because there is no need for salesclerks and cashiers. The machine will do all the work and it doesn't need to be paid a salary or

4. What do these machines provide?
(A) Customers
(B) Cashiers
(C) Salesclerks
(D) Products

5. What makes these machines successful?
(A) They are used only in businesses.
(B) People can use them any time.
(C) The cashiers are very friendly.
(D) You can eat there.

6. How do these machines save companies money?
(A) They are found in business buildings.
(B) There is no need for cashiers.
(C) They don't make any money.
(D) Workers don't have time to eat.

7. Which of the following is NOT mentioned as something you can buy from a vending machine?
(A) Flowers
(B) Tickets
(C) Eggs
(D) Candy

Questions 8 through 11 refer to the following sign.

Price Savers Supermarket
For one week only!
Monday September 5th to Saturday September 10th

We are pleased to announce another of our super bargain events. Price Savers always saves you money, and now you can save even more.

Special offers;
Dairy products

Monday	– buy one liter of milk, get one free
Tuesday	– Cheddar cheese 50% of recommended retailer's price
Wednesday	– 6 fruit yogurts for the price of 4.
Thursday	– milkshake (individual 200ml cartons) 20% off until 3 p.m.
Friday	– Price Savers' own brand real dairy ice cream (vanilla, chocolate or toffee crunch) 30% of regular price
Saturday	– your choice of any one of the above!
Sunday	– store closed

And that's not all. There's more!
Baked goods

Monday	– Muffin variety 6 pack, buy 2 get second pack 50% off
Tuesday	– Baguettes, 3 for the price of 2
Wednesday	– chocolate chip cookies – everybody's favorite – 8 for the price of 6
Thursday	– buy one ready – sliced white loaf, get another for free
Friday	– 1 pound cake free to the first 100 customers
Saturday	– your choice of any of the above (offer excludes free pound cake)
Sunday	– store closed – saving you this much money is hard work!

All offers are limited to one per customer per day. Sorry, but you can't enjoy the same offer twice in the same day.
Price Savers Supermarket – where prices and quality count.

8. How many days will this special offer last?
(A) 2
(B) 7
(C) 50% off
(D) 100

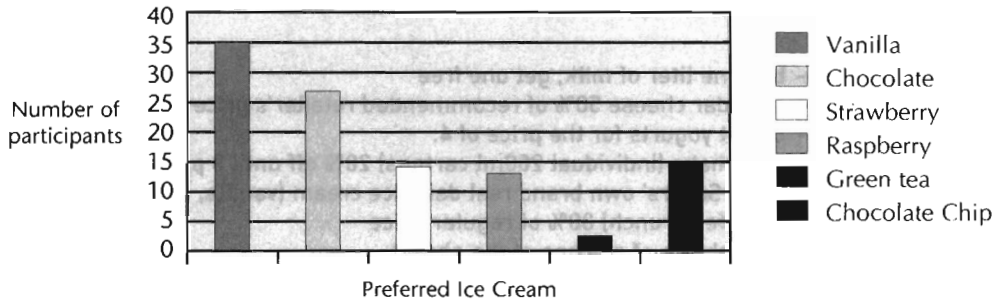
9. What is the weekend special offer?
(A) There is no special offer.
(B) Customers can choose the offer they prefer.
(C) Customers can choose free fruit and vegetables.
(D) It does not say.

10. How many customers can receive a free cake?
(A) All of them
(B) 100
(C) 8 for the price of 6
(D) One

11. How many times can one customer take advantage of each offer?
(A) As many times as he or she wants.
(B) Once a week
(C) Once every day
(D) Customers cannot take advantage of each offer.

Questions 12 through 16 refer to the following graph and article.

Ice Cream Survey Results
Survey Conducted by *Food and Drink Monthly* in cooperation with "Dairy Delights"



Summer is once again approaching, and although nowadays ice cream is a treat enjoyed by most people throughout the year, its sales soar in the summer months. When we were young, the choices were simple: vanilla, chocolate or strawberry. However, nowadays the variety of ice cream flavors is almost limitless. Here at *Food and Drink Monthly* we decide to find out just what kinds of ice cream young people enjoyed these days. We got together with well-known ice cream manufacturer "Dairy Delights" to do some research.

A survey was made of one hundred thirteen year olds: 50 boys and 50 girls. They are asked to taste six kinds of ice cream and then choose their favorite flavor. The choices were vanilla, chocolate, strawberry, raspberry, green tea and chocolate chip. The taste test participants were blindfolded so that they could not see any of the ice cream. Every participant was given a glass of water to rinse out his or her mouth between tastings.

The results showed that few of the participants liked green tea ice cream. Some of them said it tasted bitter. Most participants chose vanilla as their favorite flavor, followed by chocolate. The two fruit flavors, strawberry and raspberry were next, chosen by almost equal numbers of people. It seems that despite all the different flavors available nowadays, the old classic is still number one.

Food and Drink Monthly would like to thank "Dairy Delights" for providing the ice cream for the tastings, and "Quick's Surveys and Polls" for their assistance in monitoring the survey. "Dairy Delights" ice cream can be found in all major supermarkets.

12. Who took part in this survey?

(A) Teenagers
(B) Middle-aged people
(C) Infants
(D) The elderly

13. How many people chose green tea as their favorite flavor?

(A) Most
(B) Few
(C) All of them
(D) No one

14. Which two flavors were chosen by most participants?

(A) Vanilla and chocolate chip
(B) Strawberry and raspberry
(C) Vanilla and green tea
(D) Vanilla and chocolate

15. Which flavor do they refer to as "the old classic?"

(A) Chocolate
(B) Green tea
(C) Strawberry
(D) Vanilla

16. Where can you buy "Dairy Delights" ice cream?

(A) It is not for sale.
(B) From *Food and Drink Monthly*
(C) At all large supermarkets
(D) By mail order

PART I

Picture Description

Choose the statement that best describes what you see in the picture.

1.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

2. (A) (B) (C) (D)

3.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

4.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

5. (A) (B) (C) (D)

PART II

Questions and Responses

Listen to the questions and choose the best answer.

1. (A) (B) (C)

2. (A) (B) (C)

3. (A) (B) (C)

4. (A) (B) (C)

5. (A) (B) (C)

PART III

Short Conversations

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. What are the man and woman looking at?
   (A) A newspaper
   (B) A magazine
   (C) A book
   (D) A journal

2. What is true about the woman?
   (A) She doesn't know who Einstein is.
   (B) She thinks physics is easy.
   (C) She studies physics.
   (D) She doesn't like physics.

3. What does the man think of physics?
   (A) He is very good at it.
   (B) He likes it.
   (C) He thinks it is easy.
   (D) He is not very good at it.

4. What is the eye protection made of?
   (A) Glass
   (B) Plastic
   (C) Metal
   (D) Glass and plastic

5. According to the man, what do some chemicals do?
   (A) Hurt your face
   (B) Protect your eyes
   (C) Damage your eyes
   (D) Do serious damage to the glasses

6. What does the man say?
   (A) They don't wear goggles during experiments.
   (B) He would rather not look silly during the experiment.
   (C) He would rather look silly and protect his eyes.
   (D) He doesn't like doing the experiments.

PART IV

Short Talks

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. What does the speaker NOT like about biology?
   (A) Cutting open animals
   (B) Learning the names of animals
   (C) Touching living things
   (D) Working with worms and frogs

2. Why does the speaker think geology would be better?
   (A) Students work with rocks.
   (B) The book is easier.
   (C) The professor is nicer.
   (D) There are fewer experiments.

3. What three animals will the student have to dissect?
   (A) A worm, a spider, and a frog
   (B) A worm, a frog, and a rat
   (C) A mouse, a frog, and a worm
   (D) A rat, a frog, and a worm

4. What does the speaker do?
   (A) She cleans the observatory.
   (B) She is a university student.
   (C) She observes the telescopes.
   (D) She teaches at a university.

5. Where is the university's telescope located?
   (A) Inside an observatory at the top of a small mountain
   (B) Far from the university
   (C) Inside a mountain near the observatory
   (D) On a hill in the city

6. When does she visit the observatory?
   (A) Almost every day
   (B) Twice a week
   (C) On weekends
   (D) Once a month

PART V

Incomplete Sentences

Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. I never see him without being ------- of his grandfather.
   (A) remember
   (B) memory
   (C) remained
   (D) reminded

2. During the experiment, people ------- to use calculators if necessary.
   (A) were let
   (B) were allowed
   (C) were allowing
   (D) let

3. I'm quite sure you will soon grow ------- to the new work environment.
   (A) accustom
   (B) accustoming
   (C) accustomed
   (D) to be accustomed

4. The United Nations ------- to begin fund raising for the earthquake victims.
   (A) are expect
   (B) is expect
   (C) are expected
   (D) is expected

5. The instructions ------- precisely.
   (A) must follow
   (B) must followed
   (C) must to be followed
   (D) must be followed

6. You had ------- have your teeth checked at least once a year.
   (A) should
   (B) good
   (C) better
   (D) worse

7. ------- snow, the mountain looks fantastic.
   (A) Covering
   (B) To cover
   (C) Covered with
   (D) To have covered

8. Everybody ------- with the results of the meeting.
   (A) was satisfy
   (B) satisfied
   (C) was to satisfy
   (D) was satisfied

9. Left alone, the baby ------- into tears.
   (A) cried
   (B) burst
   (C) poured
   (D) sobbed

10. Why was the soccer game ------- yesterday?
   (A) to cancel
   (B) canceling
   (C) cancel
   (D) cancelled

11. Last week, John ------- an award for his community service.
   (A) gave
   (B) was gave
   (C) was given
   (D) had been given

12. A second attempt was made to collect ------- from the space probe.

(A) informations
(B) knowledges
(C) data
(D) fact

13. Once the files are ready, please have them ------- me.

(A) send
(B) send to
(C) sent to
(D) sent into

14. The pictures, ------- by a professional photographer, are going to be on display.

(A) taken
(B) which taken
(C) were taken
(D) was taken

15. I can't ------- it anymore. That website seems to have suddenly vanished.

(A) reaching
(B) log out
(C) access
(D) pass

PART VI

Incomplete Texts

Questions 1 through 4 refer to the following memo.

To: All teachers
From: The principal
Re: Promoting Science

As you know, we at Grange High School for Girls are actively trying ------- the sciences to our

1. (A) to promote
(B) promotion
(C) promote
(D) promoted

students. Recent school league tables showed the students at Grange High School for Girls to be ------- the lowest in science-related subjects. We have less students choosing to study

2. (A) among
(B) from
(C) by
(D) around

sciences, and those students who do take sciences do not get good grades. I would like to ask you to encourage the girls to become interested in science. Let them know that it is not "just for boys." To make sure they understand what opportunities are available to ------- with a

3. (A) persons
(B) someone
(C) another
(D) every

good knowledge of biology, chemistry or physics, I am inviting a series of speakers to talk about their experiences. Wherever possible, these speakers will be women from the local community who are at the top of their field. Our first speaker will be Dr. Philippa Green, who is in charge of Grange Hospital's blood laboratory. Our second speaker is not yet -------,

4. (A) to be sure
(B) definitely
(C) decide
(D) confirmed

but I have invited Mrs. Edwina Jones, color designer for Revreal Hair Dyes Inc. Please encourage your students to attend these after-school talks.

Many thanks.

Questions 5 through 8 refer to the following notice.

Volunteers Wanted

The Psychology Department of Queenstown University is ------- volunteers to take part in an

5. (A) searching
(B) looking for
(C) necessary
(D) investigating

experiment. We need 150 volunteers: 75 men and 75 women. Volunteers should be aged ------- 20 and 25 and should not be taking any kind of medication. Volunteers must not be

6. (A) under
(B) by
(C) between
(D) from

enrolled in any of the university's current psychology courses.

The experiment will take between thirty to forty minutes to complete. Participants will be asked to answer a series of questions after ------- a short film. A small fee will be paid to

7. (A) have watched
(B) watch
(C) watching
(D) to watch

participants. Coffee and tea will be also served during the film.

If you are -------, please contact the Psychology Department secretary on 990-8887 before

8. (A) interested
(B) interesting
(C) have an interest in
(D) interest

January 30th.

Questions 9 through 12 refer to the following memo.

To: All sales personnel
From: The Manager
Re: Wireless Internet

It has ------- to my attention that a lot of our customers are not aware that their computers

9. (A) come
(B) seen
(C) came
(D) see

have a wireless Internet connection capability. Recently several customers ------- the store

10. (A) contact
(B) have contacted
(C) are contacting
(D) contacts

asking how to go about setting up an Internet connection. We always ask customers for details about their computers, and we discovered that a lot of these had bought their computers at our store. All of them had computers with the technology for a wireless connection. Be sure to explain all functions very carefully before making a sale. Show the customer how easy it is to ------- to the Internet in our store. We'd like you to show each customer how to apply for

11. (A) connect
(B) surf
(C) log
(D) access

their warranty online. It will give a good ------- of our store, and help the customer, too.

12. (A) imagine
(B) show
(C) impression
(D) sign

Thank you.

PART VII

Reading Comprehension

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following letter.

From Professor Henry Yaleson

Here is an update on the courses that will be offered by the Science Department next semester. First of all, Science 114 - The Planets in Our Solar System has been cancelled because of low registration. Instead of Science 114, we will offer Science 115 - The Living Earth. We will also offer Biology 227 - The Study of Earthworms, Biology 190 - Whales of the Pacific and Human Anatomy 101 - Bones of the Human Body.

Have a great new semester.
Prof. Yaleson

1. Professor Yaleson works in which university department?
   (A) The Earth Department
   (B) The Life Department
   (C) The Science Department
   (D) The Biology Department

2. Science 114 was cancelled for what reason?
   (A) Low registration
   (B) The professor is sick.
   (C) The university will close down.
   (D) They have too many courses.

3. What is Human Anatomy 101 about?
   (A) Whales
   (B) The study of earthworms
   (C) The planets in the solar system
   (D) The bones of the human body

Questions 4 through 7 refer to the following short article.

Science Life Weekly: A review of the New Scientist Seminar

Many different topics were being discussed at the New Scientist Seminar held last Saturday at the Royal Port Convention Center in Centerville. This international seminar, held annually, provides a chance for some of the world's top scientists to present new ideas and research. Dr. Thomas Avery, a leading expert in the field of medical ethics, gave the most interesting presentation called, "What if people were eaten by cows?" The main idea was about how we would feel if we were kept in a small field all our lives and then used for food. The presentation was humorous, but it also made people think about how we treat the animals that we eat. Dr. Avery said, "I was given an invitation only last week, so I had little time to prepare." However, everyone agreed that it was the best presentation of the day. People came from all over the world to attend this year's seminar. One professor from India said, "I have been coming to these seminars for twenty years. This is the best one ever." Next year's seminar will be held in Beijing. This will be the first time that the seminar has been held in Asia.

4. Where was the New Scientist Seminar held?

(A) India
(B) A field with cows
(C) Centerville
(D) Saturday

5. When did Dr. Avery receive his invitation?

(A) Last week
(B) Last weekend
(C) Last month
(D) Last year

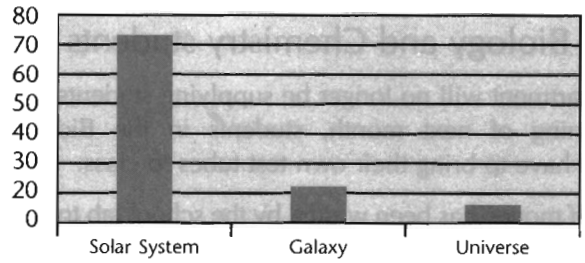
6. Dr. Avery is an expert in which field?

(A) A field of cows
(B) Medical ethics
(C) India
(D) Food

7. Where will the next seminar take place?

(A) Centerville
(B) India
(C) Beijing
(D) It has not been decided.

Questions 8 through 11 refer to the following graph.



Where are we in space?

If middle school children were driving us around in a space-ship, we might all be lost! According to a survey of 100 middle school students taken at the end of last semester, understanding our place in space is pretty hard. The students were quizzed on the meaning of basic terms related to space including "solar system," "galaxy" and "universe." The good news is that 74 percent of students knew that a solar system is a group of planets that revolve around a sun. Perhaps surprisingly, most even knew that the word "solar" comes from the Latin "sol" which means "sun." The bad news is that only 23 percent of students knew that a galaxy is a group of solar systems, stars, and planets. The Earth is included in the Milky Way Galaxy. The really bad news is that only 12 percent of students knew what the universe is. The universe is all of space. The survey also showed that few students were able to name more than 3 or 4 planets. Even fewer students were able to put planets in the correct order in terms of distance from the sun. Some improvement in students' knowledge of space can be hoped for in the future as students enter high school.

8. According to the information, which finding was somewhat surprising?

(A) Students know what "sol" means.
(B) Our solar system is in the Milky Way Galaxy.
(C) The universe is all of space.
(D) 100 middle school students took the survey.

9. What do the numbers on the left side of the graph represent?

(A) Distance from the sun in space
(B) Number of people
(C) Points on a test
(D) Percent of science classes

10. What did the middle school students know about best?

(A) The solar system
(B) The galaxy
(C) The universe
(D) The Milky Way

11. Which of the following is NOT mentioned as part of a galaxy?

(A) Stars
(B) Planets
(C) Moons
(D) Solar systems

Questions 12 through 15 refer to the following notice and form.

Notice to all Biology and Chemistry students

The Science Department will no longer be supplying students with glass test tubes. From the beginning of next month, students in the Biology and Chemistry Departments will have to bring their own test tubes to class.

In the past, a lot of money has been wasted by the school lab trying to replace broken test tubes. We are afraid that we can no longer afford to do this.

Test tubes are being sold at the school bookstore, located in Newman Hall. The cost is $1.00 per test tube. We have attached an example order form. It is advisable for all Biology and Chemistry students to place large orders in advance. If you do this, you can get a reduced price of ten test tubes for $8.50. Simply fill out the order form and take it to the store at least one week before you need your test tubes. Of course, you may buy test tubes directly from the store, but you will be limited to two tubes at one time. There is no limit on orders placed using the form below.

It is important to note that there are two kinds of test tubes on store at the bookstore: glass and plastic. Only glass test tubes will be allowed in chemistry classes; however, biology classes will permit either glass or plastic test tubes. It will be possible to use the test tube cleaning equipment in the laboratories. Time will be allotted at the end of each session to allow students to clean their tubes. For security purposes, I am afraid that you will not be able to store your tubes in the labs.

Thank you for you cooperation.
The Science Department

Biology and Chemistry Students' Test Tube Order Form		
Student Name		
Student ID #		
Type of Tube (Please check)	Plastic	Glass
Quantity Required (minimum order 10)		
Total Cost		
Method of payment (Please circle)	Cash / Credit Card	
Date required		

12. What will the chemistry and biology departments no longer be supplying?

(A) Text books
(B) Test tubes
(C) Classes
(D) Students

13. Chemistry classes allow which kinds of test tubes?

(A) Glass only
(B) Plastic only
(C) Glass or plastic
(D) The notice does not say.

14. Where can students buy test tubes?

(A) In chemistry class
(B) In biology class
(C) At the Science Department
(D) At the bookstore

15. What is the advantage of using the order form?

(A) There is no advantage.
(B) The price is lower.
(C) The order form is an example.
(D) Students cannot store their test tubes.

PART I

Picture Description

Choose the statement that best describes what you see in the picture.

1.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

2. (A) (B) (C) (D)

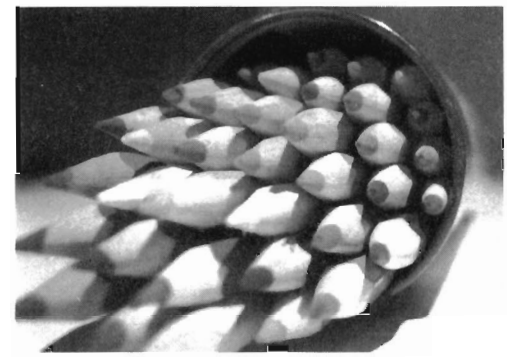
3.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

4.

(A) (B) (C) (D)

5. (A) (B) (C) (D)



PART II

Questions and Responses

Listen to the questions and choose the best answer.

1. (A) (B) (C)
2. (A) (B) (C)
3. (A) (B) (C)
4. (A) (B) (C)
5. (A) (B) (C)

PART III

Short Conversations

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. What does the man want?
   (A) To get the internet
   (B) To get a new computer
   (C) To get a new camera
   (D) To get a new game

2. What does the woman suggest?
   (A) To borrow one of hers
   (B) To buy a cheap one
   (C) To copy a game
   (D) To buy one on the internet

3. What does the man say about the game?
   (A) He would feel bad borrowing one.
   (B) He would feel bad buying one.
   (C) He would feel bad copying one.
   (D) He is not very good at it.

4. When is the man going to the horse races?
   (A) At noon
   (B) In the morning
   (C) In the afternoon
   (D) In the evening

5. How often does the man go there?
   (A) Once a week
   (B) Once every two weeks
   (C) Twice a month
   (D) Once a month

6. What does the man like about the horse races?
   (A) He likes to bet.
   (B) He likes the atmosphere.
   (C) He likes talking to people.
   (D) He loves horses.

PART IV

Short Talks

Choose the best answer to each question.

1. Why does the woman like the recreation center?
   (A) The classes are cheap.
   (B) It has many interesting classes.
   (C) It is close to her home.
   (D) Her mother and father go there.

2. What did the woman make?
   (A) A sweater
   (B) A plate
   (C) Knitting
   (D) A pottery group

3. When does the woman want to start knitting classes?
   (A) In December
   (B) In November
   (C) In April
   (D) In May

4. How long has the speaker been involved in photography?
   (A) 3 years
   (B) 6 years
   (C) 10 years
   (D) 13 years

5. What kind of photos does he prefer?
   (A) He likes color photos.
   (B) He prefers black-and-white photos.
   (C) He doesn't have a preference.
   (D) He likes all his photos.

6. What is one disadvantage of his hobby?
   (A) It is very serious.
   (B) He can share his pictures with others.
   (C) It is a little expensive.
   (D) He doesn't have good equipment.

PART V

Incomplete Sentences

Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

1. Not only does Steve sing at a bar, ------- he also serves the patrons.

(A) and
(B) or
(C) but
(D) still

2. ------- I was waiting in line for a visa interview, I ate my lunch.

(A) Although
(B) While
(C) Since
(D) Because

3. We didn't need to ------- the fan since the room was not very hot.

(A) turn on
(B) turn off
(C) turn
(D) put

4. He wouldn't say anything ------- directly asked a question; he was a man of few words.

(A) since
(B) otherwise
(C) or else
(D) unless

5. ------- I'm retired, I can take a long journey throughout Europe.

(A) However
(B) Now that
(C) Thanks to
(D) Due to

6. I drive to school, ------- my brother always cycles.
   (A) when
   (B) even
   (C) whereas
   (D) if

7. The moment the teacher went out, the students started -------.
   (A) telling
   (B) talking
   (C) saying
   (D) said

8. It was not until the 1950s that an effective ------- for that virus was found.
   (A) injection
   (B) solution
   (C) vaccine
   (D) method

9. I have to go to the meeting ------- I want to or not.
   (A) because
   (B) whether
   (C) as soon as
   (D) while

10. You'd better take an umbrella ------- it begins to rain.
   (A) as soon as
   (B) despite
   (C) in case
   (D) although

11. We're planning to go camping ------- the summer vacation.
   (A) during
   (B) while
   (C) when
   (D) since

12. Consumers are interested in solar energy because of ------- fuel costs.

(A) high
(B) more
(C) low
(D) risen

13. She was standing by the window ------- her eyes closed, listening to music.

(A) while
(B) with
(C) about
(D) except

14. I have no objection, if everyone else agrees, ------- leading the meeting.

(A) to your
(B) for your
(C) to you're
(D) on your

15. Just ------- you and me, I prefer the restaurant where we ate last Friday.

(A) among
(B) around
(C) between
(D) from

PART VI

Incomplete Texts

Questions 1 through 4 refer to the following email.

Dear Tracey,

Your mother and I were very happy to hear from you at last. It had been almost 4 months ------- your last email. I really do wish that you would get a telephone. I don't know why

1. (A) because
(B) although
(C) since
(D) during

you ------- being so difficult to contact. I guess we will just have to respect your privacy. While

2. (A) insist to
(B) insist on
(C) insist by
(D) insist

you almost never contact us, your sister telephones every day. As you know, I am willing to pay for a phone line provided you promise to call at least once a month. We don't make many demands of you, Tracey. ------- we want to see to you more, we don't visit you unexpectedly,

3. (A) Since
(B) Even though
(C) Seeing that
(D) Whereas

do we? Well, I hope that your job is going well. Remember, you know where to find us if you feel like visiting some time. I know that would ------- your mother very happy. Look forward

4. (A) let
(B) cause
(C) make
(D) force

to hearing from you.

Lots of love,
Dad

Questions 5 through 8 refer to the following information.

A lot of people say that they are not interested ------- fishing because it is a boring hobby.

5. (A) to
(B) with
(C) in
(D) for

However, it continues to be popular worldwide. What is the attraction of this pastime? Well, it is a good way to ------- from the stresses of modern society. When you are fishing, you don't

6. (A) escape
(B) avoid
(C) deny
(D) negate

have to worry about deadlines, there are no emails to write, and you can turn off your cell phone. You can just sit there as long as you want, relaxing and thinking about whatever you want. Or you can even think about nothing. It doesn't have to be a lonely -------. Some people

7. (A) spend time
(B) visit
(C) hobby
(D) interesting

go fishing with a big group of friends. They enjoy the peace and quiet together, then -------

8. (A) dine
(B) reserve
(C) eat
(D) perform

dinner together after a long day of waiting for fish to bite their hooks.

Questions 9 through 12 refer to the following letter.

Huntley School for Girls
Huntley,
H78 E88

Dear Mrs. Miles,

It is with great ------- that I am writing this letter. As you know, your daughter Miranda has

9. (A) pleasure
(B) joy
(C) regret
(D) upset

been having problems with some of the other girls. Unfortunately, on Monday there was an unforgivable incident ------- a math lesson. One girl needed to be hospitalized as a result.

10. (A) while
(B) despite
(C) during
(D) enduring

We cannot tolerate this kind of behavior. Miranda has not listened to any of our warnings and I need to talk to you -------. We are considering expelling Miranda, but ------- to talk to you

11. (A) in person
(B) with people
(C) in people
(D) as person

12. (A) would like
(B) had liked
(C) will like
(D) have liked

first. On the other hand, her sister Melinda is a delight to teach. We hope that she will continue her studies at Huntley.

Sincerely,

Marjorie Bartle
Principal

PART VII

Reading Comprehension

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following email.

Hi Stacey,

How are you? Mom, Dad, and I miss you.
Did I tell you about my new hobby? Well, I was looking for some kind of treatment for my backache. I was waiting for the bus a few weeks ago, and I told the woman behind me in the line about my back problem. She was a yoga teacher, and she said that if I do yoga, it might help. It's too early to know if it's true or not, but I am taking classes with her twice a week. The classes are on Tuesdays and Thursdays. Because of my yoga classes, I cannot call you next Tuesday. Is Wednesday OK for you? Please let me know.

Take care,
Sharon

1. What do you think the relationship is between Stacey and Sharon?
   (A) Friends
   (B) Sisters
   (C) Student and teacher
   (D) Doctor and patient

2. Why did Sharon start yoga?
   (A) To treat her backache
   (B) To meet new people
   (C) She misses Tracey.
   (D) She doesn't study yoga.

3. What will Sharon do next Wednesday?
   (A) She will study yoga.
   (B) She will call Stacey.
   (C) She will go shopping.
   (D) She will miss her mom and dad.

Questions 4 through 7 refer to the following memo.

To: Swifts Motors Employees
From: Public Relations Department
Re: COUNTRY SQUIRE GRAND PRIX
Date: January 3, 2005

Swifts Motors is proud to be the official sponsor of the Country Squire Grand Prix in Flagstaff Arizona on Friday, April 1, 2005. This is our tenth year as the official sponsor.

We know that this grand event is eagerly awaited by everyone here at Swift Motors. As an employee of Swifts Motors, you will receive a 30% discount on general admission to the big race in Flagstaff. Because we value employees and their families, you will also be given free vouchers for the hospitality tent where you can enjoy a buffet and drinks during the race (limited to 4 vouchers per family). The buffet normally costs $15 per person ($7.50 for children under 12 years of age), so this is a great deal. Families will also get a garage pass giving full access to the garage where they can see the mechanics in action. Unfortunately, because of the potentially dangerous nature of the garage, only children over ten years of age can be admitted to the garage area. We are sorry to disappoint the young ones, but we do have to consider safety. No doubt you will understand our reasons.

There are only 150 seats available in the stands, so make your reservation now. Don't miss out on the event of the year!

4. Where is the buffet located?
(A) At Swifts Motors
(B) In the stands
(C) In the hospitality tent
(D) In the garage

5. Who is this announcement for?
(A) The drivers
(B) Mechanics at the race
(C) The public
(D) Company employees

6. What is NOT offered in the announcement?
(A) A buffet and drinks
(B) Free general admission
(C) A garage pass
(D) A discount on general admission

7. Who cannot enter the mechanics' garage?
(A) Mechanics from other companies
(B) Employees of Swifts Motors
(C) Children
(D) Children who are younger than 10

Questions 8 through 11 refer to the following sign.

Milltown Public Library
Rules and Regulations for users

Thank you for becoming a member of Mill town Public Library. We hope that you will enjoy using our facilities, but to ensure that our patrons receive the best service, we ask you to observe the following regulations:

- You are required to carry your library card to enter and to use the library.
- This card must be used only by the member to whom it is issued.
- For reasons of security, bags and other personal possessions should not be left unattended. The library has no responsibility in case of damage to or theft of personal property.
- The use of cell phones in the library is prohibited. If you fail to observe this requirement you may be asked to leave the library.
- Smoking is not allowed anywhere on the library premises. Please extinguish all cigarettes before entering, and go outside if you wish to smoke.
- Books must be returned when requested if other patrons need them, or a fine must be paid.
- A fine of 20 cents per day is payable on books returned late. There is no maximum limit on late fines.
- If a library user loses a book, he or she must pay the costs of a new hardback edition.

8. Who would need to read this sign?

(A) Librarians
(B) Parents with children
(C) Library members
(D) People who want to get a new library card

9. Who may use a member's library card?

(A) The member and his or her family
(B) The member and his or her friends
(C) Only the member
(D) Anyone

10. What rule does the library have regarding people's bags inside the library?

(A) All bags must be left at the desk.
(B) Bags are not allowed.
(C) Only small bags are allowed.
(D) People must watch their own bags.

11. What is maximum fee for someone who returns their books late?

(A) 20 cents
(B) There is no fee.
(C) There is no maximum fee.
(D) They must buy a new book.

Questions 12 through 16 refer to the following letter and sign.

Dear Member,

We are pleased to announce the grand reopening of the City Art Gallery. The gallery had been getting very dirty and run down, so we decided to renovate it and give the city an art gallery that looks as good as new. We know that all our members have missed their cultural visits over the past 6 months. An opening ceremony will be held on March 22nd, and general admission will begin March 23rd. As one of our members, you are entitled to attend the opening ceremony and get a sneak preview of our renovations and improvements. If you take a look at the enclosed information, you will see the changes that have been made. I'm sure you will agree that we have greatly improved the facilities. As a member, you will be particularly interested to note that we have decreased the cost of the 12 month pass.

We look forward to welcoming you to the opening ceremony.

Sincerely,
Pembroke City Art Gallery Committee

City Art Gallery: New opening hours and amenities

	Mon	Tues	Weds	Thurs	Fri	Sat	Sun
Opening Hours	Closed	9–5	9–5	11–7	9–7	9–7	9–12

Admission Charges

Price	Adults	Students	Children under 5	Senior Citizens
	$5.50	$3	Free	$3

New! 12-month pass $50, free admission to regular galleries and 50% discount on temporary exhibitions

Facilities

Fountains Café: Open all day. Serving a variety of coffees and juices, sandwiches, salads, and delicious homemade cakes.

Restrooms now available on every floor

All our galleries are now fully wheelchair accessible

New! Kids education. Lectures open to all elementary school kids: Saturdays 10-11, grades 1-3, Sundays 10-11, grades 4-61.

12. Why was the City Art Gallery closed?

(A) There was a fire.
(B) It closed at 5 p.m.
(C) It had no visitors.
(D) It was being renovated.

13. Which of the following changes is NOT mentioned?

(A) 12-month passes
(B) Wheelchair access
(C) Lectures for senior citizens
(D) A café

14. When is the gallery NOT open?

(A) Sunday afternoons
(B) Sunday mornings
(C) Wednesdays
(D) Saturdays

15. Who can attend the lectures on Sunday mornings?

(A) All elementary school children
(B) 1st to 3rd graders
(C) 4th to 6th graders
(D) There are no lectures.

16. What can be found on every floor?

(A) Art
(B) Guides
(C) Toilets
(D) A café

Chapter 3

→→Practice Test

LISTENING TEST

In the Listening test, you will be asked to demonstrate how well you understand spoken English. The entire Listening test will last approximately 45 minutes. There are four parts, and directions are given for each part. You must mark your answers on the separate answer sheet. Do not write your answers in the test book.

Part I

Directions: For each question in this part, you will hear four statements about a picture in your textbook. When you hear the statements, you must select the one statement that best describes what you see in the picture. Then find the number of the question on your answer sheet and mark your answer. The statements will not be printed in your test book and will be spoken only one time.

Look at the sample below.

Sample Answer

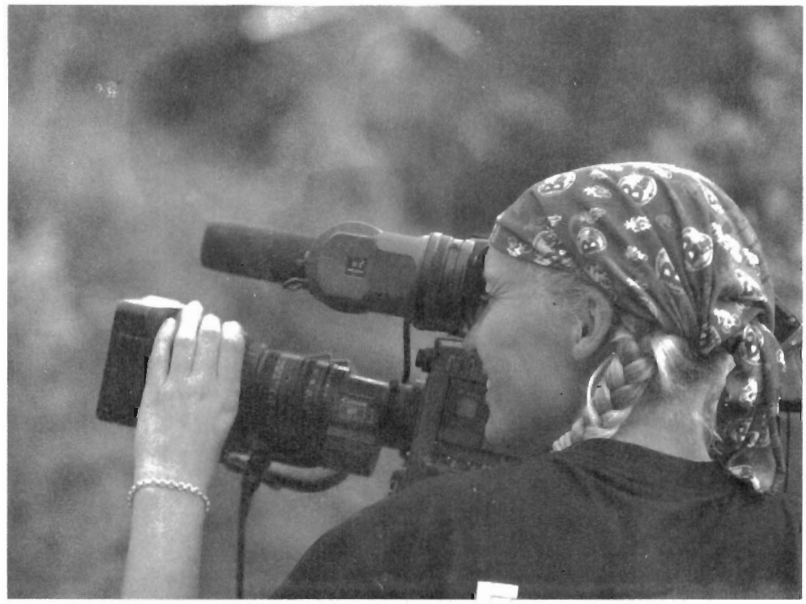
Ⓐ ● Ⓒ Ⓓ

Now listen to the four statements.

Statement (B), "The woman is typing on a computer," best describes what you see in the picture. Therefore, you should choose answer (B).

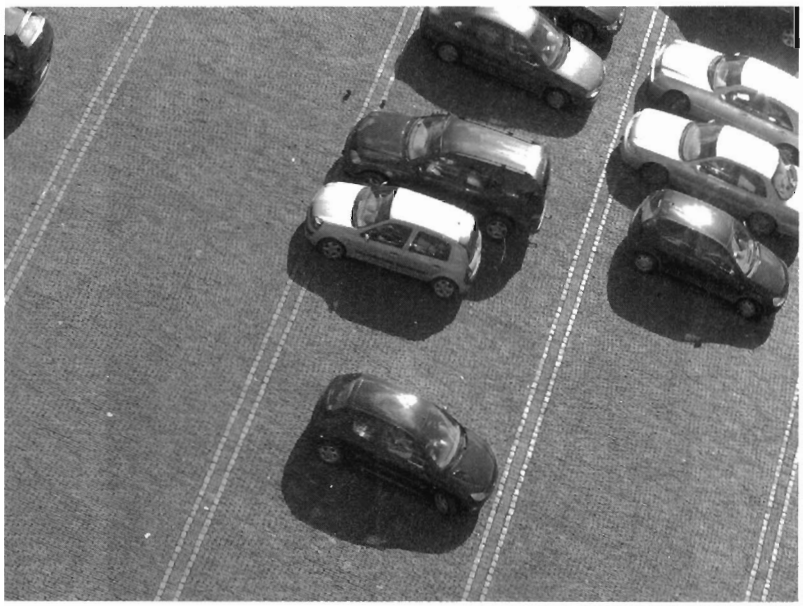
1.

2.



GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

3.



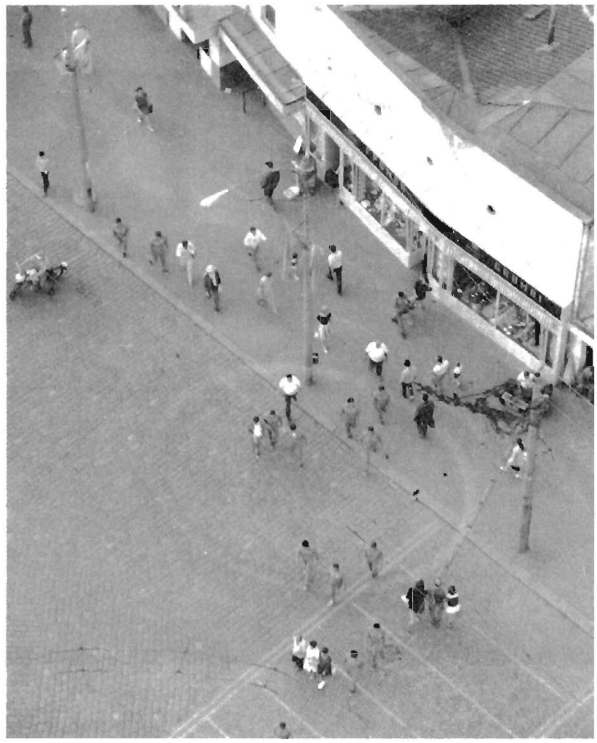
4.

5.

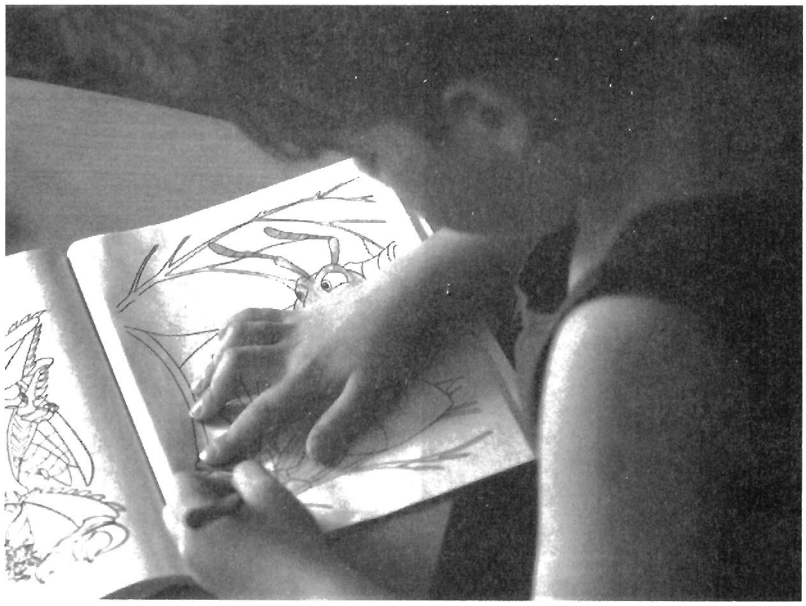
6.

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

7.



8.



9.

10.

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

Part II

Directions: You will hear a question or statement and three responses spoken in English. They will be spoken only one time and will not be printed in your test book. Select the best response to the question or statement and mark the letter (A), (B), or (C) on your answer sheet.

Now listen to the four statements.

You will hear:

You will also hear:

Sample Answer

● Ⓑ Ⓒ

The best response to the question "How are you?" is choice (A), "I'm fine, thank you." Therefore, you should choose answer (A).

11. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

12. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

13. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

14. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

15. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

16. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

17. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

18. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

19. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

20. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

21. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

22. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

23. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

24. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

25. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

26. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

27. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

28. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

29. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

30. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

31. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

32. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

33. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

34. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

35. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

36. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

37. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

38. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

39. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

40. Mark your answer on your answer sheet.

Part III

Directions: You will hear some conversations between two people. You will be asked to answer three questions about what the speakers say in each conversation. Select the best response to each question and mark the letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet. The conversations will be spoken only one time and will not be printed in your test book.

41. What is the man looking for?
(A) Sports socks
(B) School socks
(C) Hiking socks
(D) Shoes

42. What is the woman's job?
(A) Sales clerk
(B) Model
(C) Hiker
(D) Sports reporter

43. What does the woman say to the man about directions?
(A) Lady's wear is on the 7th floor.
(B) Ask someone in the lady's department
(C) Ask someone on the 7th floor
(D) The sports department is not on the 7th floor.

44. What was the man supposed to do?
(A) Rent a video
(B) Go with his wife to a movie
(C) Help his kids with a project
(D) Take his kids to a movie

45. What is the woman's reaction?
(A) She is annoyed.
(B) She is sad.
(C) She doesn't mind.
(D) She is very angry.

46. Where is the woman going later?
(A) She will watch a movie and then go to a computer class.
(B) She will bring her kids to a computer class.
(C) She will bring her children to the movies, then she will go to computer class.
(D) She will bring her kids to computer class and then go to the movies.

47. Who is closing the cheese factory?
(A) The manager
(B) The director
(C) The owner
(D) The mayor

48. Why are they closing?
(A) They are losing money.
(B) They have too many workers.
(C) They need to repair some machines.
(D) They need to clean some of the machinery.

49. How long will the factory close down for?
(A) One month
(B) Two weeks
(C) One week
(D) It does not say.

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

50. What was on the chair?

(A) A white skirt
(B) Yellow bell-bottoms
(C) White pants
(D) Blue shorts

51. Where did they get stained?

(A) At a bar last night
(B) At a movie two days ago
(C) At a concert last night
(D) At a play last week

52. What does the woman tell the man to do?

(A) Go into the kitchen
(B) Do all the laundry
(C) Clean his clothes himself
(D) Make dinner

53. How long have they been waiting for Jim?

(A) Twenty minutes
(B) Thirty minutes
(C) An hour
(D) Fifteen minutes

54. How long has the man known Jim?

(A) For two years
(B) For four years
(C) For three years
(D) For five years

55. How often is Jim late?

(A) A lot
(B) Sometimes
(C) Often
(D) Never

56. What does the man ask the woman to lock?

(A) The front door
(B) The back door
(C) The car door
(D) The car trunk

57. What is true about the man?

(A) He is wearing black shoes.
(B) He is wearing the shoes his wife bought.
(C) His shoes are very formal.
(D) His shoes are very comfortable.

58. Why does the man like his new shoes?

(A) They are much more formal.
(B) They are more comfortable.
(C) They were cheaper.
(D) They look much nicer.

59. What is being held on Saturday?

(A) The monthly company picnic
(B) The yearly picnic
(C) The monthly company meeting
(D) The monthly competition

60. What was the problem last year?

(A) Nobody came.
(B) It was too cold.
(C) It rained a lot.
(D) It was snowing.

61. What did the man say to the woman?

(A) He will check the weather.
(B) The weather should be fine.
(C) The woman doesn't need a raincoat.
(D) It will probably rain.

62. What is the woman worried about?

(A) The problem will be expensive.
(B) She won't be able to use her car today.
(C) The car can't be repaired.
(D) She won't be able to pick up the kids.

63. Which parts need work?

(A) The tires and the door
(B) The muffler and the door
(C) The engine and the door
(D) The muffler and the tires

64. Why does the woman need the car quickly?

(A) She needs to pick up the kids.
(B) She has a lot of work to do next week.
(C) She needs it for work.
(D) Her husband needs it for work next week.

65. Who did the man see at the theater?

(A) His sister
(B) His brother
(C) The woman's brother
(D) The woman's sister

66. What did the sister think of the movie?

(A) She thought it was great.
(B) She thought it was touching.
(C) She thought it was interesting.
(D) She thought it was boring.

67. What did the man say about the movie?

(A) It was value for money.
(B) It was very funny.
(C) It was not worth the money.
(D) He loved it.

68. Where is the woman going?

(A) To the city center
(B) To City Hall
(C) To the city museum
(D) To Hall Street

69. How often does the bus come?

(A) Every twenty minutes
(B) Twice every hour
(C) Every thirty five minutes
(D) Three times every hour

70. What is the woman going to do?

(A) Take a bus
(B) Run
(C) Drive there
(D) Take a taxi

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

Part IV

Directions: You will hear some short talks given by a single speaker. You will be asked to answer three questions about what the speaker says in each short talk. Select the best response to each question and mark the letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet. The talks will be spoken only one time and will not be printed in your test book.

71. How long have the speaker's parents lived in California?

(A) For 13 years
(B) Since their daughter's graduation
(C) About five years
(D) 30 years ago

72. Where does the speaker's mother want to live?

(A) Florida
(B) California
(C) New York
(D) Somewhere cold

73. Where does the speaker want to live after graduation?

(A) Florida
(B) A new location
(C) San Francisco
(D) With her grandmother

74. Where is this announcement taking place?

(A) At a department store
(B) At a restaurant
(C) In an airport
(D) At a party

75. What items are NOT on sale?

(A) Dresses
(B) Shirts
(C) Overalls
(D) Women's boots

76. How many of each item can one customer buy?

(A) 20 percent
(B) One
(C) As many as they like
(D) two

77. What time do the buses usually start running?

(A) 3:30
(B) 2:00
(C) 3:00
(D) 2:30

78. Why is the school closing early?

(A) The bus drivers will go home early.
(B) The students will play in the gym.
(C) The students are going on a trip.
(D) The weather is extremely cold.

79. What day is this announcement taking place?

(A) Thursday
(B) Monday
(C) Tuesday
(D) Friday

80. What is the benefit of dried grapes on the digestive tract?

(A) They make it easier to chew.
(B) They dry it up.
(C) They cleanse it.
(D) They produce good fruit.

81. How can a person take Raisin-X?

(A) Only drink it
(B) Only eat it
(C) Smoke it
(D) Drink or eat it

82. How long have people been using dried grapes?

(A) Decades
(B) For two months
(C) For ten years
(D) Hundreds of years

83. What is the Blue Sky Agency?

(A) An insurance agency
(B) An airport
(C) A travel agency
(D) A restaurant

84. What should a caller do to find out when the agency closes?

(A) Press 1
(B) Press 2
(C) Press 3
(D) Hold the line

85. Why does the caller have to listen to this message?

(A) The caller dialed the wrong number.
(B) The office is closed.
(C) All the agents are busy right now.
(D) No one works there.

86. What is Mr. Simonson's book about?

(A) Selling skateboards
(B) Traveling in Florida
(C) Quitting a bad habit
(D) Strategies for building health

87. What kind of people most recently heard Mr. Simonson speak?

(A) Authors
(B) People from all walks of life
(C) Baseball players
(D) Skateboarders

88. How long did Mr. Simonson chew tobacco?

(A) 5 years
(B) one month
(C) 15 years
(D) He never chewed tobacco.

89. How long will the indoor basketball courts be closed?

(A) 7 days
(B) 5 days
(C) 3 days
(D) 1 days

90. Where can members play basketball on Tuesday?

(A) Oak Park High School gym
(B) The basketball courts outside
(C) The volleyball courts
(D) The indoor basketball courts

91. How can members find out about the volleyball tournament?

(A) Call Oak Park High School
(B) Call the Oak Park Sports Club
(C) Visit the sports club office
(D) Learn how to play volleyball

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

92. Where did Mike take the equipment from?

(A) The office
(B) The lab
(C) The parts room
(D) Dr. Luther's home

93. Where should Mike bring the equipment?

(A) The parts room
(B) Dr. Luther's home
(C) The office
(D) The Lab

94. Before what time should Mike call Dr. Luther?

(A) Before Dr. Luther goes to bed
(B) It doesn't matter.
(C) Before midnight
(D) In the morning

95. What should the passengers do when they get off the bus?

(A) Inform the bus driver
(B) Leave their valuables
(C) Go to the ticket gate
(D) Go to the loading area

96. Where can valuables be kept?

(A) At the ticket gate
(B) On the bus
(C) With the tour guide
(D) In the cargo area

97. When should the passengers be back at the bus?

(A) Fifteen minutes before departure
(B) Six o'clock
(C) Immediately
(D) In a few minutes

98. What are the balloons in honor of?

(A) The first day of school
(B) A business opening
(C) A wedding
(D) An engagement

99. What time should the balloons arrive?

(A) 2:00
(B) 4:00
(C) 5:30
(D) 10:00

100. What does Tracey Kim probably do?

(A) She works for a car company.
(B) She is a teacher at Charlie's International School.
(C) She is unemployed.
(D) She works for a balloon company.

This is the end of the Listening test. Turn to Part V in your test book.

READING TEST

In the Reading test, you will read a variety of texts and answer several different types of reading comprehension questions. The entire Reading test will last 75 minutes. There are three parts, and directions are given for each part. You are encouraged to answer as many questions as possible within the time allowed.

You must mark your answers on the separate answer sheet. Do not write your answers in the test book.

Part V

Directions: A word or phrase is missing in each of the sentences below. Four answer choices are given below each sentence. Select the best answer to complete the sentence. Then mark the letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

101. Can you finish your homework ------- next Thursday?
(A) then
(B) by
(C) until
(D) till

102. Nowadays, most ------- have four wheels.
(A) cars
(B) of the cars
(C) the cars
(D) among the cars

103. There are ------- more books that are beneficial to you.
(A) so
(B) many
(C) such
(D) much

104. He ------- that smoking indoors not be allowed under any circumstances.
(A) refuses
(B) insists
(C) conditions
(D) regulates

105. This program is ------- harder to get accustomed to than the old one.
(A) such
(B) so many
(C) very
(D) much

106. When he got home, his wife ------- dinner.
(A) fix
(B) fixes
(C) fixing
(D) was fixing

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

107. The Joneses must have left at least one week -------.

(A) since
(B) ago
(C) advanced
(D) during

108. There was ------- left in the safe.

(A) two-hundred dollar bills
(B) two-hundreds dollar bills
(C) two-hundred dollars
(D) two-hundreds dollars

109. ------- at a distance, it looks like a miniature city.

(A) Seen
(B) Seeing
(C) Having seen
(D) Having been seen

110. This math problem ------- solved in ten minutes.

(A) will able to be
(B) be able to is
(C) is ably
(D) can be

111. Though they look very much alike, the two brothers have ------- personalities.

(A) different
(B) difficult
(C) varied
(D) differentiated

112. The new employee is neither ambitious ------- hardworking.

(A) or
(B) nor
(C) and
(D) as well as

113. He wouldn't leave the platform ------- her train went out of sight.

(A) so that
(B) until
(C) so
(D) therefore

114. We had ------- stay out too late.

(A) not rather
(B) rather
(C) not better
(D) better not

115. Brian was seen ------- his car.

(A) washing
(B) wash
(C) have washed
(D) washed

116. For more -------, contact us at 721-3431.

(A) informations
(B) informed
(C) further information
(D) information

117. Carry an umbrella ------- in case it should rain.

(A) with you
(B) by you
(C) with yourself
(D) by yourself

118. A customer asked to see the manager -------.

(A) in face
(B) in front
(C) in person
(D) indirect

119. The woman in black comes from a ------- family.

(A) respecting
(B) respects
(C) respectable
(D) respective

120. This is the third time that the lenses of my glasses have ------- broken.

(A) all
(B) both
(C) each
(D) any

121. My umbrella ------- by that terrible wind this morning.

(A) broke
(B) was broken
(C) break
(D) had broken

122. He wanted ------- the exam.

(A) to not fail
(B) not to fail
(C) to fail not
(D) failing not

123. ------- the research uncovered some problems, the company decided to stop the project.

(A) Since
(B) Wherever
(C) Despite
(D) Even though

124. They say that the ------- has not yet been decided.

(A) deadline
(B) finishing line
(C) clothes line
(D) underline

125. With only one more week, he ------- better prepared for the concert last Saturday.

(A) could have been
(B) could be
(C) could well have
(D) could well be

126. The photocopier needs -------.

(A) to fix
(B) to be fix
(C) fixing
(D) to be fixing

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

127. Brian and Diana phone ------- almost every day.

(A) themselves
(B) themself
(C) each other
(D) the other

128. Let's take another ------- at the sales figure.

(A) view
(B) scene
(C) glance
(D) vision

129. It is reported that the boat ------- about 60 miles off the coast of South Africa.

(A) disappeared
(B) was disappeared
(C) was being disappeared
(D) has been disappeared

130. I am considering -------.

(A) taking a new job
(B) to take a new job
(C) take a new job
(D) do take a new job

131. What will become ------- the child now that his parents are gone?

(A) with
(B) at
(C) of
(D) to

132. The instructor told us ------- to find the book.

(A) whom
(B) which
(C) where
(D) what

133. There are few mothers ------- don't love their own children.

(A) who
(B) which
(C) but
(D) except

134. More and more overseas visitors are coming to this city to ------- clothes.

(A) bought
(B) with buy
(C) after buying
(D) buy

135. Who is that man ------- black?

(A) wears
(B) is wearing
(C) wear
(D) wearing

136. ------- in a lake is very different from swimming in an ocean.

(A) To swim
(B) Swimming
(C) To be swimming
(D) Swim

137. There are no ------- between the brothers.

(A) same
(B) difference
(C) similarities
(D) variation

138. In addition to English, my daughter can ------- French.

(A) talk
(B) say
(C) speak
(D) tell

139. On my trip to Italy, not only ------- a suitcase, but I broke my glasses.

(A) I lost
(B) I lose
(C) lost I
(D) did I lose

140. Since the early 1990s, the demand for personal computers -------.

(A) steadily increases
(B) steadily increase
(C) has been steadily increasing
(D) are steadily increasing

Part VI

Directions: Read the texts on the following pages. A word or phrase is missing in some of the sentences. Four answer choices are given below each of these sentences. Select the best answer to complete the text. Then mark the letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

Questions 141 through 144 refer to the following letter.

Independent Television Broadcasting

120 Manor Estate
Broadgate
Tel: 090-889-999
www.itb.tv.com

Mrs. Marion Edwards,
56 Stansfield Street
Manchester

------- Mrs. Edwards,

141. (A) To
(B) From
(C) Dear
(D) Attention

Thank you for your letter regarding one of our recent programs. You wrote to complain about the use of language in the drama *Life on the Edge*. You felt that the language was inappropriate ------- television. I understand your concern, but would like to explain our reasons for

142. (A) to
(B) for
(C) with
(D) in

including curse words. *Life on the Edge* does have a large number of curse words, but as it was shown after 10 p.m., we felt that it was ------- for a night time audience. Of course, we

143. (A) suitable
(B) adaptable
(C) variable
(D) properly

would never allow bad language to be included in anything shown before 9 p.m. I hope that this incident has not spoiled your enjoyment of ITB programming, and that you ------- to

144. (A) continuing
(B) will continue
(C) were continuing
(D) continued

watch our shows.

Sincerely,
Michael A. Jameson

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

Questions 145 through 148 refer to the following notice.

Whitby Annual Carnival: Competition Winners

Please check the list below to see if you are one of the lucky winners from the Whitby Annual Carnival. As you will know, ------- the week-long carnival period the town of Whitby holds

145. (A) while
(B) on
(C) during
(D) with

several contests. Don't think "Well, I didn't enter, I won't have won." ------- residents of

146. (A) Each
(B) Every
(C) Almost
(D) All

Whitby are automatically entered. Take a look at the list and you might have a nice surprise.

Our judges have chosen the following residents:

Best garden:	Mrs. Gladys O'Brian
Best-behaved dog:	Fido, owned by Wendy Hillier
Most punctual person:	Sarah Higgins
Kindest neighbor:	Antonio Lopez

Antonio has won the ------- neighbor award 4 years in a row. Who will win next year? To

147. (A) kinder
(B) most kind
(C) kindliest
(D) kindest

claim your prize, please call the Town Hall Carnival office on 021-556-774. All winners will receive a $100 gift voucher for use at the Whitby Supermarket.

------- to all the winners.

148. (A) Consolations
(B) Consolation
(C) Congratulation
(D) Congratulations

Questions 149 through 152 refer to the following memo.

Memo

To: Janet Wright, Paolo Svegli
From: Andrew Kovaks
Re: Illustrations deadline
Date: October 23rd, 2005

This is just to let you know that the deadline for illustrations for the new series of children's story books *Fairyland Tales* has been brought forward to November 13th, ------- of November

149. (A) as well as
(B) instead
(C) from
(D) in advance

27th as originally planned. Lisa Takahashi, the editor of the *Fairyland Tales* series quit suddenly ------- night, and we are now having to rearrange a lot of her duties. Because it will take several

150. (A) yesterday
(B) tomorrow
(C) last
(D) next

days to find a suitable replacement, we have decided that the ------- thing to do is reschedule

151. (A) most
(B) good
(C) best
(D) more convenient

each step of the process. Here in the editorial office we feel that it would be better to have all the necessary materials as soon as possible, so that we can hand over a complete package to Lisa's replacement. Sorry for the inconvenience which I know this will cause you; however, we appreciate your understanding. If there are any further changes, I will ------- you as soon

152. (A) recommend
(B) ask
(C) inform
(D) speak

as possible. Thanks again for your understanding.

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

Part VII

Directions: In this part you will read a selection of texts, such as magazine and newspaper articles, letters, and advertisements. Each text is followed by several questions. Select the best answer for each question and mark the letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

Questions 153 through 155 refer to the following article.

Fire Damages Pet Food Warehouse

Rochester: April 1st. Late in the evening of March 29th, a fire caused extensive damage to the Huggy Dog Co. pet food warehouse on West 24th Street. There were no injuries. The only employee on the premises was security guard Russ Loupinek, who called in the fire at 9:47 p.m. Fire fighters arrived minutes later and put out the blaze. Most of the loading area was destroyed. The cost of the damage is estimated at $400,000.

Early investigations point to a faulty heating system as the cause of the fire. According to a Huggy Dog spokesperson, the company that installed the system, AMC Heaters, had ignored numerous complaints about the heating units over the past 4 weeks. Huggy Dog plans to take legal action against AMC Heaters.

153. What business is Huggy Dog in?

(A) Fire fighting
(B) Heating systems
(C) Pet food
(D) Installations

154. What part of the warehouse was most affected by the fire?

(A) The premises
(B) The loading area
(C) The security guard
(D) The pet food

155. What will the company do?

(A) Move to a new place
(B) Start a heating systems business
(C) Go to court
(D) Hire a new security guard

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

Questions 156 through 158 refer to the following advertisement.

FOR SALE

1986 Celebrity Eurosport.
Low mileage and one careful previous owner.
Don't miss this one! Classic F-platform. Has original doors and GM/Delco stereo! New exhaust, shocks, tires, and brakes. All replaced within last 6 months. Needs a paint touch-up and some minor repair work on fenders, rear bumper, and engine. Seat covers and Ziggy window shade included. Reliable transportation for a student, or as a second car. $400 or best offer.
Cash only please. Call Randy, 398-3412, weekdays before 5 p.m.

156. What part of the car needs repair?

(A) Shocks
(B) Fenders
(C) Exhaust
(D) Tires

157. What form of payment does the seller want?

(A) Credit card
(B) Personal check
(C) Money order
(D) Cash

158. When could an interested buyer call?

(A) Sunday morning
(B) Tuesday night
(C) Thursday morning
(D) Saturday night

Questions 159 through 161 refer to the following fax.

Fax Cover Sheet

Date: August 15th, 2004
Time: 9:55 a.m.

To: Saul Leganza, Guzzi Imports
Fax: [345] 123-5668

From: Peter Brown, Mel-Mart Superstore
Fax: [336] 999-7356

This is just to confirm that I received your phone message. My flight to California has been canceled because of bad weather. I will now be leaving Denver and arriving at LAX on United Flight 77 tomorrow. I am sorry for any trouble this will cause you. Hopefully we can reschedule our meetings for the 17th. I have attached my new itinerary. Please call me if you have any questions; otherwise, see you soon!

159. Where is Mr. Brown now?
(A) LAX
(B) California
(C) Denver
(D) United

160. Why did Mr. Brown send this fax?
(A) To confirm a reservation
(B) To reschedule a flight
(C) To cancel a meeting
(D) To confirm a message

161. When will Mr. Brown arrive in California?
(A) August 14th
(B) August 15th
(C) August 16th
(D) August 17th

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

Questions 162 through 164 refer to the following announcement.

"Movies at the Marquis"

The Marquis is proud to announce a repeat of our special feature week. Introduced last month, the special feature week was a great success. We will now be holding this event on a monthly basis.

Classic movies special feature week

Blazing Rules (1956) Western. Kip McVities, Rosie Ranger.
Monday, 6:00 p.m.

The Bilge and the Brine (1943) Drama. Mack O'Jangler, Gregory Ryan.
Wednesday, 7:30 p.m.

Elvis and the Swamp Monster (1978) Comedy. Mike Myhrom, Rupaul.
Friday, 8:00 p.m.

Digstown (1987) Comedy. Lou Gossette, Jr., D.Hasbro Eisenman.
Tuesday through Thursday, 9:00 p.m.

162. On what day can a person see two movies?

(A) Monday
(B) Friday
(C) Sunday
(D) Wednesday

163. What two movies are the same type?

(A) *Blazing Rules & Digstown*
(B) *The Bilge and the Brine & Digstown*
(C) *Elvis and the Swamp Monster & Blazing Rules*
(D) *Digstown & Elvis and the Swamp Monster*

164. Which movie is the oldest?

(A) *Blazing Rules*
(B) *Elvis and the Swamp Monster*
(C) *The Bilge and the Brine*
(D) *Digstown*

Questions 165 through 168 refer to the following letter.

Bugs and Beans Coffee Shop

Museum of Natural Science
401 E. Rosser Ave.,
Columbus, OH 45021
Tel: (502) 235-4678 Fax: (502) 235-4688

Mr. Tomi Galoob,
Galoob Ceramics
PO Box 356
Frisbie, NY 02165

Dear Mr. Galoob,

Thank you for sending me a copy of your latest ceramics catalog. You have been sending us your catalog here at the museum for several years now, and I always look forward to reading it. I was amazed yet again at the variety and creativity that you have displayed in your work. Your vases and bowls are quite exquisite! They look so realistic. They really do resemble the plants and animals that they are modeled after. I would like to order 50 more of the ladybug bowls. They are perfect for holding sugar cubes, but unfortunately we have had a lot of breakages this year. However, it was the scorpion cups that really grabbed my attention. According to the catalog, they are available in small, medium, and a limited number of extra-large sizes. I am interested in purchasing approximately 25 of the extra-large scorpion cups. If they are popular, I may consider ordering more, if the museum has the budget. Please send me information on your available stock. I would appreciate receiving the information by fax. I look forward to hearing from you, and hope that we will be able to continue doing business for a long time to come.

Sincerely,

Linda Trump,
Manager, Bugs and Beans Coffee Shop

165. What does the letter request?

(A) The latest catalog
(B) Information about stock
(C) 25 large cups
(D) Vases and bowls

166. How should the ceramics company respond?

(A) Send a letter
(B) Make a phone call
(C) Send a fax
(D) Write an email

167. How long has Mr. Galoob been sending his catalog to the coffee shop?

(A) Since last year
(B) For many years
(C) For a short time
(D) For a month

168. What will the coffee shop use to hold sugar?

(A) Scorpion cups
(B) The catalog
(C) Ladybug bowls
(D) Fax

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

Questions 169 through 172 refer to the following advertisement.

Dream Vacation

Golden sandy beaches, deep blue seas, peace and quiet, and delicious food.

Would you like to take the vacation of a lifetime? Have you always thought about getting away on a romantic cruise but could never afford it? Now your dream can become a reality. Get away with Dazzle Tours. Why not take one of our mini-breaks? You will find that a seven day break costs a lot less than you thought. If you book now, you can get away for even less. For a limited time we are offering a Caribbean cruise with stops in Jamaica, Aruba, and Puerto Rico for only $499. (Excluding taxes, service charges, and visa fees included.)

Your Dazzle Tour includes:

- Round-trip airfare from Palm Beach to Belize
- All meals and on-board entertainment
- Choice of breakfasts, buffet lunch and three course dinner menu
- Includes full use of our sports center, sauna and casino
- Jet-skiing and scuba diving
- Savings on shopping
- Book of discount coupons given to each passenger—can be used in any of our on-board shops and boutiques (excludes alcohol and tobacco)
- Guided tours at destination cities with one of our expert local guides. All guides are fluent in English and extremely knowledgeable about their city.

With a Dazzle Tour, every day is a new adventure. All tours last seven days, six nights. Departures every Sunday until August 31st. Reservations must be made two weeks in advance. Call one of our agents to reserve your place now!
Dazzle Tours: 0800-990-990

169. Which place is NOT a stop for the cruise?

(A) Jamaica
(B) Aruba
(C) Palm Beach
(D) Puerto Rico

170. What is NOT included in the tour price?

(A) Meals
(B) Airplane tickets
(C) Service charges
(D) Taxes

171. If you wanted to go on June 21st, which would be the best date to make reservations?

(A) August 31st
(B) June 14th
(C) Two weeks later
(D) June 5th

172. How long does a Dazzle Tour last?

(A) 6 days
(B) Until August 31st
(C) 2 weeks
(D) 7 days

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

Questions 173 through 176 refer to the following notice.

Park Board Meeting

All local citizens! You are invited to the City Park Board open meeting!

Come along and find out what is happening in your local park. The City Park Board open meeting is scheduled for Wednesday, October 17th at 8 p.m. in conference room B of the public library. Agenda items include the following: funding for new snow blowers, construction of a temporary outdoor ice rink for the winter, and next month's Winterfest Bonfire Ball to raise money for equipment for the children's playground.

Snow blowers will enable us to keep the park open all year round, even in the heaviest snow. With the park open all winter, we have decided to convert the central pond into an ice rink. Local business man Hans Brent has donated $10, 000 towards the cost. Winterfest Bonfire Ball tickets will be on sale at the meeting. They always sell out fast, so coming to the meeting will increase your chances of getting a ticket.

It is not necessary to notify us of your attendance in advance. However, if you would like to speak at the meeting, or present a report on behalf of a local organization, please contact Glen Tuber at the city office, on 345-5467, extension 4, before October 5th. All speakers must be given authorization before the meeting, so it is essential that you do contact us in advance.

Every weekday, we receive dozens of phone calls from local citizens who want to know what is happening in the park. Don't be one of those people. Come along to the meeting and find out the truth for yourself.

173. Where will the park board meet?

(A) At the ice rink
(B) In the library
(C) At the office
(D) In the park

174. What will NOT be discussed at the meeting?

(A) Building a place to ice skate
(B) Paying for snow removal equipment
(C) Speakers at the next meeting
(D) An upcoming festival

175. Who should call Glen Tuber?

(A) People who want to attend the meeting
(B) People who want to buy tickets
(C) People who want to speak at the meeting
(D) People who want to borrow library books

176. When will the park be closed this winter?

(A) October 17th
(B) October 5th
(C) It will not be closed this winter.
(D) It will be announced at the meeting.

Questions 177 through 180 refer to the following advice.

Tips for shopping through the mail

Every year, thousands of people successfully order goods from mail order catalogs. However, some more unfortunate individuals find that the goods they ordered look nothing like the pictures, arrive damaged, or don't arrive at all. Here are some tips to help protect yourself when you shop through the mail.

- Before placing your first order, ask around. Have your friends or family used this catalog before? How was their experience? Were they satisfied with the goods and service? Would they use the company again?
- Read all available information, including the return policy. Look for companies that offer a no-questions asked return policy. Check whether you will have to pay postage if you need to return goods.
- Always include shipping costs and sales tax in the final price when comparing costs. In some cases, the shipping costs can really add up. Make sure you know exactly what you are paying for.
- How long will you have to wait for your order. If you need something in a hurry, shopping by mail might not be the best option.
- Keep records of your orders, including the catalog name, address, telephone number, and the date that you placed the order. Of course, you should also keep track of items ordered, operator name, and expected date of delivery.
- If you encounter any problems with a mail-order company, contact a consumer advocacy group. You can easily find telephone numbers for such groups in the telephone directory or on the Internet.

177. What should be included in the final price?

(A) Shipping and insurance costs
(B) Sales tax and insurance
(C) Return cost and taxes
(D) Sales tax and shipping costs

178. What should a buyer keep record of?

(A) Return policy
(B) Fine print
(C) Operator name
(D) Shipping costs

179. When could it be a bad idea to buy something through the mail?

(A) At busy times
(B) If you need something quickly
(C) Because the goods are damaged
(D) If you don't like the catalog

180. Who should you contact if you have problems?

(A) Family or friends
(B) The post office
(C) A consumer advocacy group
(D) The phone directory

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

Questions 181 through 185 refer to the following table and memo.

Survey: Destination Preferences of 500 Potential Customers

Sunshine Holidays Marketing Division
Table of Results (to be posted in staff room of all branches)

Age \ Country	Italy	France	England	Spain
20-29	17	30	20	43
30-39	14	34	23	29
40-49	20	37	24	19
50-59	21	32	23	24
60-70	20	30	30	20

Research conducted March 22nd.

To: All Branch Managers
From: Sunshine Holidays Marketing Division
Re: Customer Preferences: Competition

As a result of recent research, we have decided to launch a staff competition.

500 British people were recently surveyed by Sunshine Holidays about their vacation plans for the coming summer. 100 people in each of five different age ranges were surveyed. They were asked to indicate which countries they planned to visit out of four possible choices. The choices given were Italy, France, Britain, and Spain. It seems that as they get older, people tend to choose not to travel overseas. As we can see from the table, the older participants chose Britain as their first choice to visit. When asked about this choice, they gave several reasons, including fears about health problems and access to medical care, worries about communicating in a foreign language, and the desire to spend time with their grandchildren during the school vacations. The youngest group of participants chose Spain as their favorite. They said it was because of Spain's reputation as a fun and lively place with beautiful beaches. However, overall, France was the most popular destination for all age groups. This is because of its close location to Britain.

We want to increase the number of older customers visiting Spain (target A), and the number of younger visitors traveling within Britain (target B). For this reason, we are launching a staff competition. Please submit your ideas to increase the number of customers in either target group A or target group B. The two lucky winners will win an all-expenses paid trip to Bermuda.

181. What were the people surveyed about?

(A) Their vacation plans
(B) Countries they had visited
(C) Ski resorts in Europe
(D) General knowledge about four countries

182. What is the purpose of this memo?

(A) To introduce Sunshine Holidays
(B) To announce a competition
(C) To talk about medical care and health
(D) To introduce France, Italy, Spain and Britain

183. Which country was the most popular with all age groups?

(A) Italy
(B) France
(C) England
(D) Spain

184. Which country was the most popular with people in their twenties?

(A) Italy
(B) Spain
(C) France
(D) Britain

185. How many people in their sixties were interviewed?

(A) 20
(B) 30
(C) 100
(D) 2

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

Questions 186 through 190 refer to the following article and letter.

Mankato Herald
Musicians Hurt in Stage Accident

Mankato: July 5th. Cheers turned to tears last weekend at the Summer Classics Music Festival in Woodland Park. Saturday night's concert, the culmination of a week-long celebration, was attended by over 250 people. The evening closed with the first movement from Bach's Brandenburg Concerto No. 5. For this final number, the Mankato Symphony Orchestra was joined by local band Sons of Poseidon, just back from a tour of the former Soviet Union and China. The audience didn't seem to enjoy the performance which featured dueling solos from lead singer, Vince Voxx, and guitarist Barron von Jamz. There are reports of some members of the audience throwing empty cans at the stage. Just minutes before the close of the piece, disaster struck. According to eye witness reports, the band's rotating drum cage began to spin out of control. Some concert goers say that Vince Voxx had tried to throw back some of the cans, and they became entangled in the mechanism of the drum cage. A stagehand managed to disconnect the cage from its power source, but not before the drummer was knocked unconscious. He is listed in a stable condition at St. Gules Memorial Hospital.

The Editor
Mankato Herald
Local Newsdesk,
Mankato

Dear Sir,

I am one of the musicians involved in last weekend's Music Festival, and I would like to say that I feel your reporting was very biased. First, while I saw journalists from many newspapers, I did not see anyone from the Mankato Herald. The details in your report differ greatly from the facts. First, the audience thoroughly enjoyed the performance, cheering and singing along. Cans were not thrown at the stage, and even if they had been, our lead singer Vince Voxx would never do something irresponsible or dangerous like throwing them back at the audience. He is not that kind of person. He can always be trusted to do the right thing. The drum cage did not "spin out of control" and no one was hospitalized. The Mankato Herald has a history of writing negative reports about events involving Sons of Poseidon. I am not sure why, but would like to request that you write more objective articles in the future.

Sincerely,

Johan Greer (Barron von Jamz)

186. How long was the Summer Classics Music Festival?

(A) 250 days
(B) A weekend
(C) 7 days
(D) One night

187. Where had Sons of Poseidon been touring?

(A) Brandenburg
(B) Mankato
(C) America
(D) China

188. According to the article, who stopped the rotating drum cage?

(A) Vince Voxx
(B) The guitarist
(C) A stagehand
(D) The conductor

189. Why did John Greer write to the *Mankato Herald*?

(A) To praise their article
(B) To complain about the article
(C) To submit an article
(D) To ask for a job

190. According to John Greer, what kind of person is Vince Voxx?

(A) Irresponsible
(B) Dangerous
(C) Responsible
(D) Good at singing

Questions 191 through 195 refer to the following table and notice.

VALUE OF EXPORTS FOR THE COUNTRY OF GROMATIA, 1995 VS. 2005 AND 2015 ESTIMATED INCOME

Product	1995	2005	2015 (estimate)
Beef	$2.2*	$2.4	$2.8
Fruits	$2.3	$2.8	$3.0
Potatoes	$0.45	$0.48	$0.49
Wine	$0.3	$0.3	$1.0
Coffee	$3.4	$1.7	$1.8
Grains	$4.1	$4.9	$5.0
Cigarettes	$5.8	$5.9	$5.0
Whisky	$3.6	$3.5	$3.7

Figures courtesy of Gromatian Ministry of Trade
*Value in millions of dollars

Farmers of Gromatia Be Proud!

The Government of Gromatia would like to thank all its farmers for their hard work this year. Despite the winter flooding and the summer drought, 2005 was overall a great year for the farming industry. As a nation whose income is based on the revenue generated by the produce of our farmers, your work is of the greatest importance to us.

We have sent you the figures for 1995 and 2005, so that you can measure your success for yourselves. However, you will notice that exports were down in certain areas. In particular, coffee was low. These days, coffee drinking is becoming very popular thanks to large chains of coffee shops offering cheap but tasty coffee worldwide. We feel that it is important for Gromatia to gain a position in this market. Over the next ten years, we will be offering subsidies to farmers who plant coffee. We hope that this will enable us to increase our annual exports.

The second area in which we hope to excel is wine. With more leisure time, better education and a desire for luxury, people are becoming more interested in wine. In the past people stuck to the wines of France, Italy and Germany, but now they are looking for more unique wines from smaller locations. This is where we see a niche for us in the market. We believe that this will be our strongest export item by 2015.

Although small, Gromatia has the potential to do very well in the international market. Thank you for your efforts in taking us there.

191. Which product was exported more in 1995 than in 2005?

(A) Cigarettes
(B) Grains
(C) Coffee
(D) Beef

192. What is true about the export of beef in the 10-year period?

(A) It increased more than any other product.
(B) It increased more than grains.
(C) It increased less than wine.
(D) It increased more than cigarettes.

193. Which product is expected to increase most in value over the next ten years?

(A) Beef
(B) Whisky
(C) Cigarettes
(D) Wine

194. What problems did farmers in Gromatia suffer in 2005?

(A) Sales troubles
(B) Climate troubles
(C) Strikes
(D) Industrial difficulties

195. Why does the government think Gromatian wine will become successful?

(A) It tastes good.
(B) It is cheap.
(C) People want more unusual wines.
(D) People don't want to drink coffee.

Questions 196 through 200 refer to the following memo and chart.

Memorandum

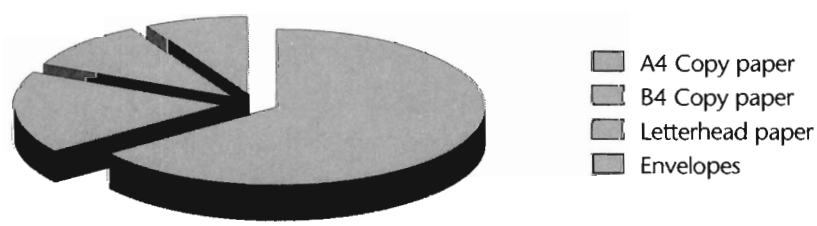
To: All employees
From: Meg Gillio, Office Manager
Date: August 15, 2004
Re: Stationery Recycling Policy

Since our official merger with MAJOR Electronics, Inc. last month, we have continued to use stationery with our former name, Knottzach Business Systems. Stationery, which carries the new logo, MAJOR Knottzach Systems, is now available from the printer. All employees are requested to use this new stationery for all official correspondence, effective immediately. Please pick up a supply of the new stationery from Ryan Fischer on the 4th floor. However, in order to reduce wastage and to do our bit to preserve the environment, we are implementing two new systems.

1) Sign-out system – each time you receive any company stationery, you must sign a sheet saying what, how much and when you took it. It will be recorded on your employee record card.
2) Recycling – we throw away a lot of useable paper every month. All paper must be put in the recycling bins now positioned in each office. A $30 gift voucher prize will be awarded to the office that wastes the least paper. If your office succeeds in producing the least wastage for three months in a row, each office member will receive a $20 bonus for each month.

If you take a look at the attached table, I think you'll appreciate why we have made these changes.

Monthly Wastage of Stationery supplies in offices of MAJOR Knottzach Systems. As you can see, we are extremely wasteful, especially with A4 copy paper. Please do your best to reduce this wastage. Thank you.



196. According to the memo, what happened last month?

(A) New stationery was printed.
(B) Business cards were printed.
(C) Two companies merged.
(D) A printer was chosen.

197. What is the purpose of the memo?

(A) To inform employees about the new printer
(B) To inform employees to use new stationery and to recycle paper
(C) To announce a merger
(D) To tell all employees about the new logo

198. Where can an employee pick up the new stationery?

(A) At the printer
(B) In the office
(C) From Meg Gillio
(D) On the 4th floor

199. What kind of stationery is wasted the most?

(A) Letterhead paper
(B) Envelopes
(C) A4 copy paper
(D) B4 copy paper

200. What benefits could be available to employees who save paper?

(A) A new logo
(B) Some extra money
(C) Stationery supplies
(D) A row

GO ON TO THE NEXT PAGE

Chapter 4

→→Support

Chapter 2: UNIT 01

PART I. Picture Description

1. (A) This is a picture of a motorcycle.
   (B) This is a picture of a chair.
   (C) This is a picture of a wheelchair.
   (D) This is a picture of a bicycle.

2. (A) This man is wearing glasses.
   (B) He is looking into a movie camera.
   (C) He is using a computer.
   (D) The man is checking his eyesight.

3. (A) The woman has an injured arm.
   (B) She has an injured knee.
   (C) The woman has an injured foot.
   (D) She injured her wrist.

4. (A) The woman is looking in a bottle.
   (B) The woman is crying.
   (C) She is looking into a telescope.
   (D) She is putting medicine in her eye.

5. (A) The man in white is a doctor.
   (B) The man in white is a businessman.
   (C) The man in white is a cook.
   (D) The man in white is a teacher.

PART II. Questions and Responses

1. I have a headache. Do we have any aspirin?
   (A) Look in the medicine cabinet in the bathroom.
   (B) She is on her way home.
   (C) I feel fine.

2. Can I make a doctor's appointment for Monday, please?
   (A) Monday is a weekday.
   (B) Give the children some candy.
   (C) Yes. Is 2:30 OK?

3. Do you have to study hard to become a dentist?
   (A) Yes. It is a lot of work.
   (B) The dentist's office is next to the barber shop.
   (C) She will return tomorrow afternoon.

4. Can you recommend a good eye doctor?
   (A) I wear glasses.
   (B) Yes. I go to Doctor Park.
   (C) Don't worry so much. You'll be fine.

5. She cut her finger! What should we do?
   (A) There are six students in the class.
   (B) I'd like a drink of water.
   (C) It's not too deep. Cover it with a small bandage.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following conversation.

(W) Ow! My tooth really hurts!
(M) Mary, you've had a toothache for over a week. You should go to the dentist. Why don't you make an appointment?
(W) I can't. I tried, but he is on vacation until Thursday. I'll have to wait two more days.
(M) Well, I guess you have no choice then. But be sure to call first thing Thursday.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following conversation.

(W) Mr. Thomas, look at the chart on the wall. Now, could you read the last line for me?
(M) Yes. It looks like, A, F, R, P, Q, M, and X.
(W) Very good. Now, how about the second line? What can you see?
(M) It says T, S, M, Z and K.
(W) That's perfect. Your eyesight is excellent! You don't need glasses at all. Come for another check up in 12 months' time.

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following talk.

(M) A lot of people think that being an animal doctor is very easy, but it is not. First, the training is very difficult. A person has to learn the same basic medical information as a doctor for people. Then, a person has to learn about how different animals have their organs in different places. Human organs are in the same position in all people. However, a dog's heart is in a different location than a cat's heart; animal doctors need to know that. Also, animal doctors need to be good at understanding animals. Animals cannot talk and tell you what is wrong, so you have to learn how to understand without words. I think that this is the most important quality.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following talk.

(W) Last Saturday, I injured my ankle playing basketball. One of the players from the other team bumped into me and I fell down. When I fell, my ankle twisted. It was very painful immediately. When I woke up it was very swollen and a little red, so I went to the hospital. The doctor gave me some pain-relieving tablets and told me to take two tablets a day and wrap my ankle tightly with a bandage for one week. He said it was not a serious injury, and that I would be just fine. He told me not to do any exercise for three weeks. I have to rest my ankle so it can heal more quickly. I'm really looking forward to getting back to the basketball court.

UNIT 02

PART I. Picture Description

1. (A) The girl looks happy.
   (B) The girl is sleepy.
   (C) The girl is angry.
   (D) The girl is looking out the window.

2. (A) The girl is telling a joke.
   (B) She has an injured arm.
   (C) She is asking a question.
   (D) The girl is reading a book.

3. (A) The boy is in the kitchen.
   (B) He is in the library.
   (C) He is in a classroom.
   (D) He is at the hospital.

4. (A) The students are passing notes.
   (B) The boy and girl are holding hands.
   (C) They are studying.
   (D) The students are eating lunch.

5. (A) The man is at his desk.
   (B) He is in his office.
   (C) The man is by the entrance.
   (D) The man is near the board.

PART II. Questions and Responses

1. I'm so happy! I got an A in History!
   (A) He is in the classroom right now.
   (B) Congratulations!
   (C) My history teacher's name is Mrs. Lewis.

2. Which class do you have on Tuesday mornings?
   (A) French.
   (B) I don't like to wake up early.
   (C) We can go together.

3. Will Brian go to university next year?
   (A) Brian studies hard.
   (B) She gave him the letter.
   (C) No. He still has one more year of high school.

4. Is Professor Green your music teacher?
   (A) Green is my favorite color.
   (B) No, Mrs. Benson is.
   (C) The music store is closed today.

5. Can you take these books back to the library for me?
   (A) There is some extra paper in the desk drawer.
   (B) The books are expensive.
   (C) Yes, I'll put them in my bag.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following conversation.

(M) Next semester will be difficult. I didn't get accepted for the course I wanted. I didn't even get my second choice. I wanted to study a language, but instead I'll be taking geology.
(W) That's too bad. Why do you think that geology is so difficult? You might be really good at it. Maybe you'll enjoy it.
(M) Well, I'm not interested in learning about rocks and minerals. Besides, I'm not good at scientific subjects.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following conversation.

(W) I have to decide whether to take Spanish or German on Tuesday mornings. Spanish sounds so romantic, doesn't it? But you've enrolled for German, haven't you? It'd be fun to study together.
(M) Well, you know, Spanish class meets on Thursday mornings, not Tuesdays. That's why I'm taking German.
(W) Oh. Well, I guess I'll be taking German too then. I can only study on Tuesdays.

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following talk.

(W) I'm not really a good student. I don't often get high grades. I don't usually like studying in school, but there are a couple of subjects I enjoy. My two favorite subjects in school are chemistry and art. I like chemistry because it uses the logical part of my brain. I can work for hours trying to find the answer to a complex chemistry problem. You might be thinking that sounds like math. But it is more interesting than mathematics because then I can go to the chemistry lab and do experiments. It is exciting to see what happens when I do an experiment. On the other hand, I like art because I can be creative. I can express my feelings with a paintbrush. Both art and chemistry let me express different parts of myself.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following talk.

(M) My exams today were so difficult. I had three exams. In the morning, I had a French exam. French is really difficult for me, especially French spelling. I can never remember if I need an extra "e" at the end of words and that kind of thing. Then, after lunch I had a history exam. I couldn't remember any of the dates that I studied before the exam. History is the most difficult subject because I find it boring. Finally, in the afternoon I had a math exam. It was difficult, but math is my favorite subject, so I think I did pretty well on the exam. I'm good at math and I usually get high grades, so I'm sure I'll get a good score. Last semester, I got the best grade in my class.

UNIT 03

PART I. Picture Description

1. (A) The boy is watching television.
   (B) The boy is doing homework.
   (C) The boy is eating.
   (D) The boy is making lunch.

2. (A) The box is full of toys.
   (B) The bowls and plates are broken.
   (C) The dishwasher is almost full.
   (D) The dishes are in the refrigerator.

3. (A) The boy is in front of the computer.
   (B) The boy is looking behind the computer.
   (C) The computer is next to a desk.
   (D) The boy is fixing the computer.

4. (A) The man is sitting by the bed.
   (B) The curtains are closed.
   (C) There is no furniture in the room.
   (D) The man is watching television.

5. (A) The man is cleaning the room.
   (B) They are having a party.
   (C) The man is in the garden.
   (D) The man has a car.

PART II. Questions and Responses

1. Why didn't you answer the phone last night?
   (A) I was taking a bath when it rang.
   (B) It was hot last night.
   (C) That's a good idea.

2. Whose turn is it to wash the dishes?
   (A) I want to eat pizza.
   (B) I think it's my turn.
   (C) Turn over.

3. Did you mow the grass this morning?
   (A) Yes, it looks great, doesn't it?
   (B) It rained this morning.
   (C) No, I'm busy.

4. Where are your brothers?
   (A) They are my brothers.
   (B) I am at home.
   (C) They're in the garden, Mom.

5. Have you finished the laundry yet?
   (A) No, the washing machine is broken.
   (B) He is a dry cleaner.
   (C) I like to do laundry.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following conversation.

(W) Well, it's 8 o'clock and I need a study break. I have a mid-term test in a few days. Mind if I join you? What are you watching? Is it anything interesting?
(M) Well I think it's interesting. It's a documentary about crocodiles. They are amazing creatures.
(W) Crocodiles, huh? That's not really my kind of thing. I want to watch a soap opera on another channel. Can't we change?
(M) Well, actually, I have a report to do on crocodiles.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following conversation.

(W) Can you do me a favor? When you go to the mall, can you get a few things for me? I haven't had time to go shopping today.
(M) Sure, I'm leaving in about ten minutes. I'm taking the car, so it's no problem to bring back whatever you want. What do you need?
(W) Some cheese, pasta, and tomatoes for our dinner. Make sure the tomatoes are ripe. You bought green ones last time.

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following talk.

(M) Ken, I'd like to introduce you to my family. They've really been looking forward to meeting you. This is my wife Sandy, and these are my three children. This tough little one is my son Mike, and these are my two daughters, Anne and Christina. Mike is 7 years old, and the girls are both 5. As you can probably tell, they are twins. It was a lot of work taking care of the twins when they were babies. We were afraid of mixing them up. It's not a problem now they are older because they have developed such different personalities. They are a little shy right now, but they'll soon start asking you all kinds of questions.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following talk.

(M) My wife Gail and I have recently purchased a beautiful home. It has a large garden and a yard for the kids and the dog. It's near the local school where Gail teaches, and it is near several shops and a sports center. The kids are crazy about swimming and soccer, so it's going to be great for them. Inside there's a kitchen, living room, dining room, and bathroom. Upstairs there's our bedroom plus separate bedrooms for our two kids. They are looking forward to choosing their own wallpaper to decorate their rooms. There's plenty of room, and we're happy to be first-time homeowners. We were so tired of paying rent to other people. We're going to enjoy living here.

UNIT 04

PART I. Picture Description

1. (A) The actresses are making a movie.
   (B) They are leaving the theater.
   (C) The two women are watching a show.
   (D) The actresses are in costume.

2. (A) The man is holding flowers.
   (B) The man gave the woman flowers.
   (C) The movie theater is closed.
   (D) There are many people waiting in line.

3. (A) The woman is wearing headphones.
   (B) The woman is singing on stage.
   (C) She is speaking to a small audience.
   (D) She is turning on the machine.

4. (A) The people are watching a movie.
   (B) The people are making a sign.
   (C) The people are in a theater.
   (D) The people are buying tickets.

5. (A) The man is selling tickets.
   (B) The man is watching a sad movie.
   (C) The man is laughing.
   (D) The man is sitting at home.

PART II. Questions and Responses

1. What time does the movie start?
   (A) I think it starts at 3:30.
   (B) Yes, let's go to see a movie.
   (C) There are three movie theaters.

2. Is there anything good on TV tonight?
   (A) Did you buy it?
   (B) No, just the usual.
   (C) There's a book on the TV.

3. Have you seen the new musical at the Play House?
   (A) Yes, it was great.
   (B) Yes, it is the Play House.
   (C) I like musicals.

4. Where is my movie ticket?
   (A) It's already 4 o'clock.
   (B) This is a good movie.
   (C) There it is, under that chair.

5. Do you like watching comedies?
   (A) No, I prefer action movies.
   (B) It is not a comedy.
   (C) This is very funny.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following conversation.

(M) Do you want something to eat? The film doesn't start for another ten minutes and I'm pretty hungry.
(W) Sure, I'll have some popcorn. No butter, please, but make sure they put on a lot of salt.
(M) All of that salt is not good for you, and it will make you thirsty. Do you want anything to drink with that?
(W) Yes. I would like an orange juice, please.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following conversation.

(M) I'd like two seats for the 7:30 performance.
(W) Certainly. Would you like your seats near the middle of the theatre or near the aisle?
(M) Hmm...maybe near the aisle, please. That way I don't step on anyone's feet if I have to go to the bathroom.
(W) How will you be paying, cash or credit card?
(M) I'll pay in cash. And I'll buy a program, too.

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following introduction.

(W) Ladies and gentlemen, welcome to today's program. On our talk show today, we have three guests. First, this is Mr. Brian Hopkins from Chicago, Illinois. Next to him is Ms. Tina Martin from Madison, Wisconsin, and on her left, we have Dr. James Lee from Orlando, Florida. Welcome to all of you. Our topic for discussion today is the problem many homeowners have with their neighbors. Most of us don't even know our neighbors, but some families have a difficult relationship with the people living next door. Loud parties, parking their cars in front of your house, their dog making a mess in your yard. Why can't we all just get along? What are some things we can do to help deal with bad neighbors? Let's take a look.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following review.

(M) *The Talk of the Town* is a romantic comedy set in a small town in the south of France. This movie takes a typical love story and gives it a little bit of a surprising twist that I think most viewers will really enjoy. In *The Talk of the Town*, rich businessman Timothy Green finds himself on vacation in the strange town of Moliere. Nothing here is quite what it seems. He constantly upsets the locals with his foolish mistakes and his inability to speak the French language. However, after meeting the mysterious and accident-prone Stephanie, played by Nina Ricci, his trip begins to improve. Go to see this movie if you want a light-hearted diversion. It will certainly make you laugh, and I bet you won't believe the surprise ending! This movie is suitable for the whole family.

UNIT 05

PART I. Picture Description

1. (A) The man is holding a backpack.
   (B) He is carrying a suitcase.
   (C) He is holding a box.
   (D) The man is carrying a briefcase.

2. (A) The woman is giving a presentation.
   (B) The woman is drawing a picture.
   (C) She is changing clothes.
   (D) She is serving food.

3. (A) The man is in a sports stadium.
   (B) He is near an office building.
   (C) He is on a farm.
   (D) He is in a city.

4. (A) The man is reading the paper.
   (B) He is reading a book.
   (C) The man is exercising.
   (D) He is eating lunch.

5. (A) He is a police officer.
   (B) He is a doctor.
   (C) He is a firefighter.
   (D) He is a teacher.

PART II. Questions and Responses

1. Where do you work?
   (A) At 9:00 a.m., usually.
   (B) He went on vacation.
   (C) In the office building on the corner.

2. Can you help me file these papers?
   (A) I don't know how to type.
   (B) Sure. Let's do it together.
   (C) My desk is in the corner.

3. Did the boss hire a new worker?
   (A) Yes, her name is Sue.
   (B) I went to New York once.
   (C) His office is down the hall.

4. Will you come to work on Saturday?
   (A) The coffee has sugar in it.
   (B) I like my job.
   (C) No, I finished everything today.

5. Have you ever worked in a grocery store?
   (A) They sell fruits and vegetables.
   (B) Yes, when I was in university.
   (C) I can't go with you.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following conversation.

(M) Lisa, I heard that you got a new job. I didn't even know you were looking. Why did you change?
(W) Well, I started to apply for jobs about a month ago. You know, the pay at my old job was too low, and the hours were so long. Now, I make more money, and my working hours are shorter.
(M) That's great! Congratulations!

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following conversation.

(M) Hey, Jean. Are you hungry? Let's have lunch together today. What do you feel like? I'll pay.
(W) I'd like to but I can't, Steve. I have a business meeting to go to. I have a very busy day today.
(M) That's OK. Maybe some other time. Let me know when you have time. I know a lot of good restaurants around here.

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following talk.

(W) Most people think of the average working day as nine to five. In other words, most people are used to working during the day, usually from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. But some jobs start at different times. People who work "swing shift" jobs usually start work late in the afternoon, around 5:00 p.m., and finish late at night, around 1:00 a.m. Other people work "graveyard" shift jobs. These shifts last all night, from 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. These strange hours are necessary because some jobs can only be done at night. There are also an increasing number of people who work flexi-time. Flexi-time is convenient for workers because they can choose when to go to work. For example, even if my regular hours are from 9:00 to 5:00, I could go to work from 8:00 to 4:00 instead, if I wanted.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following talk.

(M) I changed jobs about 2 months ago. My new job is much better than my old job. First, the pay is much higher. Also, I work fewer hours. In my old job, I worked ten hours a day, but in my new job I only work six hours a day. I used to be exhausted all the time, but now I have lots of energy. My benefits are also better. I have medical and dental insurance, which I did not have at my old job. Finally, my new job is closer to my home. I can walk to work which saves me a lot of money each month on gasoline and parking fees. I can arrive home much earlier than before so I also have enough time to take French classes twice a week, and I'm going to join a gym next week.

UNIT 06

PART I. Picture Description

1. (A) The children are waiting to get on the bus.
   (B) The kids are eating lunch.
   (C) A girl is getting off the bus.
   (D) The bus is stuck in traffic.

2. (A) The telescope is being used.
   (B) The weather is not good.
   (C) The view looks out on a park.
   (D) This is used to see things far away.

3. (A) There are two people on the balcony.
   (B) The flowers are around the room.
   (C) There are flowers on the balcony.
   (D) The hotel has few guests.

4. (A) The woman is waiting for her luggage.
   (B) The woman is checking in her luggage.
   (C) The woman is walking with her luggage.
   (D) The luggage is next to the door.

5. (A) There are many tourists in front of the building.
   (B) There are very few people in front of the building.
   (C) The weather is hot and sunny.
   (D) The people are dancing.

PART II. Questions and Responses

1. Where did you go on vacation?
   (A) Yes, the weather was terrible.
   (B) We went to Spain for a week.
   (C) Yes, we went on vacation.

2. Do you prefer the seaside or the mountains?
   (A) Well, I like the beach more than the mountains.
   (B) I went to the seaside two years ago.
   (C) I prefer them both.

3. Are there a lot of interesting museums in Paris?
   (A) No, it is less expensive.
   (B) Yes, there are hundreds.
   (C) I like museums.

4. How was your flight?
   (A) It was just awful.
   (B) I woke up late today.
   (C) Yes, it was.

5. When is Jane coming back?
   (A) Oh, she came back this morning.
   (B) She is coming.
   (C) Jane didn't come back.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following conversation.

(M) Hi! Long time no see! Did you enjoy your vacation?
(W) Yes, I had a wonderful time. The weather was wonderful, and the people were really kind. But now, I'm very sleepy. I have terrible jet-lag.
(M) Yes, you look very tired. Well, try to get plenty of sleep tonight.
(W) I'm so tired, I could fall asleep right now!

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following conversation.

(W) Oh no, it's raining again. This is the sixth time this week that it has been raining. I wanted to go to the beach and try out my new surf board.
(M) Maybe tomorrow. Let's go for a drive instead. It's not raining too much, and we could drive along the coast and look at the ships in the bay.
(W) That doesn't sound like too much fun, but there is nothing else to do. I guess we have no choice, do we?

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following introduction.

(M) Welcome to the Travel Show. I'm your host, Bob Wilkens. In part one, tonight we'll be taking a look at the popular resort island of Marina and interviewing families on a cruise ship in part two. Finally, in our last segment we will show you how to save money on your vacation. Trust me, you won't want to miss tonight's fantastic episode! We will start now by going to our most adventurous reporter, John Rogers. John is on the fabulous island of Marina. Marina is famous for its goat-milk cheese. John, tell us about the island of Marina and some of the fantastic types of cheeses that you have tried.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following advice.

(M) Do you want to avoid another bad sunburn this summer vacation? Sunburns are not only painful, but they are the leading cause of missed work during the summer months. Sunburns are easy to avoid. First, always wear a hat, and put on sunscreen every time you go outside. Remember, if the sun can't find you, it can't burn you. Another very good bit of advice is stay inside between 11 a.m. and 2 p.m. This time is the hottest part of the day. Third, reapply your sunscreen frequently. It's no good thinking once a day is enough. Expert sunologists recommend at least three times per day for maximum effectiveness. And finally, be sure to use sunscreen with a high protection factor, especially if you have fair skin. If you have blonde or red hair be extra careful, too! If you follow these simple rules, you won't come back from your vacation with a bright red face this year.

UNIT 07

PART I. Picture Description

1. (A) The person is cooking food.
   (B) The person is planting a flower.
   (C) The person is working with clay.
   (D) The person is playing a musical instrument.

2. (A) The girl is looking in a mirror.
   (B) She is reading a book.
   (C) She is painting a picture.
   (D) The girl is using a computer.

3. (A) The building is on the lake.
   (B) The building is in the mountains.
   (C) The building is in the field.
   (D) The building is in the forest.

4. (A) These women are dancing.
   (B) They are playing sports.
   (C) These women are walking to school.
   (D) They are swimming.

5. (A) This is a picture of some trees.
   (B) These are a few statues.
   (C) These are tourists on holiday.
   (D) These are actors in a movie.

PART II. Questions and Responses

1. Where is the art museum?
   (A) Down the street, next to the post office.
   (B) Not today. I'm busy.
   (C) Last week.

2. Can you paint very well?
   (A) My favorite color is blue.
   (B) Yes, I took lessons for five years.
   (C) He is not home right now.

3. Did you buy some new paint brushes?
   (A) I have no money.
   (B) They went to the park.
   (C) Yes, six of them.

4. Does she use a computer to color her drawings?
   (A) No, she paints them all by hand.
   (B) She loves computer programming.
   (C) Yes, she has a computer.

5. When will he have his art exhibit?
   (A) At the museum.
   (B) I don't go there often.
   (C) Next Saturday.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following conversation.

(M) This painting is so beautiful. I really like the colors. It reminds me of being at a circus.
(W) I like that painting, too. The colors are so bright and cheerful. I remember when I was a child, I had a similar painting hanging next to my bed.
(M) Really? The artist chose such interesting colors. They make me feel happy. I really like this place.
(W) Yeah, they built it six months ago. It only opened two months ago.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following conversation.

(M) Let's go to the museum this weekend. There is going to be a fantastic exhibit of bowling balls called "Bowling Balls from Around the World."
(W) That's a good idea. I haven't been to the museum in a long time. In fact, I haven't been to the museum since I was a little kid. I remember that they had an exhibit about Egyptian mummies then.
(M) Me neither. I haven't been to the museum since I was in high school. Well anyways, see you on Saturday then.
(W) Great! It's a date!

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following talk.

(M) My son is a painter. He always liked painting, even as a little child. When he was a student in elementary school he won his first art competition. He painted a picture of a cat and won first prize. When he came home he was so happy that he actually tried to paint our cat! Since then he has done many paintings. Now, he has his own studio, and he makes paintings that are bought by hotels and restaurants to decorate their walls. Mostly he does landscapes, but he can paint anything. You name it, he can paint it. Next time you go to a restaurant, look at the painting on the wall... it may have been done by my son!

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following talk.

(W) Wherever I travel, I always carry a sketchbook with me. Some people like to take photographs, but I think that photos are too impersonal. I prefer sketching because I can make a picture that nobody else has. I have done sketches of many things that I have seen: the Eiffel Tower in Paris, the Coliseum in Rome, and Buckingham Palace in London just to name a few. Sketching is also a good way to meet people. People see me sketching and sometimes start talking to me. I've met a lot of very nice people that way, and now I have friends all over the world. I have a big notebook at home where I keep all of my sketches. I have over one hundred of them.

UNIT 08

PART I. Picture Description

1. (A) The woman is listening to music.
   (B) The woman is buying some CDs.
   (C) The woman is holding a CD.
   (D) The woman is recording a CD.

2. (A) The cassette tape is damaged.
   (B) The cassette tape is brand new.
   (C) The cassette tape is on sale.
   (D) There are many cassette tapes on the keyboard.

3. (A) There are many fans on the stage.
   (B) There is no one on the stage.
   (C) There are some musicians on the stage.
   (D) There are several bands on the stage.

4. (A) The guitar is in its case.
   (B) The guitar is under the table.
   (C) The guitar is against the wall.
   (D) The guitar is broken.

5. (A) The children are studying.
   (B) The children are fighting.
   (C) The children are playing music.
   (D) The children are learning to dance.

PART II. Questions and Responses

1. How often do you listen to the radio?
   (A) I usually listen every morning.
   (B) It is not a radio.
   (C) Yes, I like listening to the radio.

2. Are you going to the concert tonight?
   (A) He is a rock musician.
   (B) No, I couldn't get a ticket.
   (C) I often go to concerts.

3. Where did you buy this album?
   (A) I didn't. I downloaded these songs for free.
   (B) I often buy new albums.
   (C) I have about twenty albums.

4. What is your favorite kind of music?
   (A) I like everything except jazz.
   (B) It is my favorite kind of music.
   (C) I like listening to music.

5. Have you ever been to the opera?
   (A) My mother taught me.
   (B) I have been just once.
   (C) I didn't go last year.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following conversation.

(M) Why don't we go to see that new musical next week? I've heard that it is very good.
(W) How about going to see a play instead? You know that I don't really like musicals.
(M) Well, how about trying this one? You know I love musicals and you might enjoy it. We went to see a play last time, so it's my turn to see what I want.
(W) Okay, but next time I get to choose.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following conversation.

(M) You were great at the karaoke last night. I had no idea you had such a good voice. You should sing more often.
(W) Oh, no. I was really out of tune. I feel a little embarrassed to tell the truth. It is a long time since I practiced that song.
(M) Don't be silly. You are a really good singer. I wish I could sing.

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following talk.

(W) And on this week's countdown to the top of the charts, the ever-popular Boys and Girls are holding on to their position at number three with their latest hit, "Forever with you." Did you know that their lead singer, Mariella, recently graduated from university? Newcomer Evan Jones has moved up three places from number 5 with "Dance Time." He wrote the song himself and composed the music with his brother. Now, I'm sure you have already guessed, but for the third week in a row, the number one song is Pablo with "I'm the One." We have a big surprise for you tonight. Pablo is here to perform live in the TV studio. Let's listen to this week's number one song. Give a big hand for Pablo.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following talk.

(M) I don't come from a musical family. I never had the chance to learn a musical instrument when I was younger. However, my eldest son Michael has just started learning how to play the drums. He is a big fan of rock music, and he really likes trying to copy the drummer in his favorite band. I want to encourage him to be creative. My wife and I think it is important for our children to learn a wide variety of things. But I think it was a big mistake. He practices for about three hours every night. It's a problem for my family because he starts his practice at nine o'clock. I go to bed at ten o'clock, so his drumming disturbs my sleep. But he has homework to do until nine. I just don't know what to do.

UNIT 09

PART I. Picture Description

1. (A) The woman is dancing.
   (B) She is playing guitar.
   (C) She is rock climbing.
   (D) The woman is weight-lifting.

2. (A) The person is putting on ice-skates.
   (B) The person is putting on shoes.
   (C) The person is taking off her running shoes.
   (D) The person is taking off her socks.

3. (A) The surfer is beside his board.
   (B) The surfer is in the water.
   (C) The surfer is on his board.
   (D) The surfer is on the beach.

4. (A) These are basketballs.
   (B) They are bowling balls.
   (C) They are tennis balls.
   (D) These are golf balls.

5. (A) The man is falling down.
   (B) The man is going to work.
   (C) He is climbing the rocks.
   (D) He is jumping in the air.

PART II. Questions and Responses

1. I have two tickets to the baseball game. Would you like to go with me?
   (A) I don't have a baseball.
   (B) Yes, I'd love to!
   (C) He went yesterday.

2. Does anyone here know how to ski?
   (A) I do, a little.
   (B) He will be here soon.
   (C) It's five o'clock.

3. Where are they going to build the new sports stadium?
   (A) It will be full of people.
   (B) I've never gone there before.
   (C) Near the university.

4. How did you injure your leg?
   (A) Playing soccer.
   (B) It doesn't hurt too much.
   (C) It's my left leg.

5. I'm too short to play basketball.
   (A) I have a basketball, too.
   (B) No, you're not. Give it a try!
   (C) Shorts are for summer.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following conversation.

(W) How often do you exercise Bill? You look quite fit and healthy.
(M) I try to exercise regularly. I lift weights three times a week, and I run two times a week. I run outside in the summer, and indoors in the winter.
(W) So that's how you stay in such great shape. Good for you.
(M) Yeah. I also go swimming as often as I can.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following conversation.

(W) Where is the best place to learn yoga around here? I'm looking for a class I can join to improve my health.
(M) The New Health Yoga Center is not far from here, and they have very good yoga instructors. I go there twice a week and I would definitely recommend them.
(W) Hmm. Well, if you say the instructors are good, then that's where I'll go. Maybe I'll take up yoga next month.
(M) Well, if you join this month, you will get a 20% discount.

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following talk.

(W) My brother John just became a soccer referee. He will referee for the first time next month. He has been playing soccer for about three years, and he has always wanted to be a referee. A referee is a person who watches the soccer game and decides if the players are doing anything that they shouldn't be doing, like using their hands, or committing a foul, like kicking another player. It happens more often than you might expect. If the referee finds a player doing anything like this, he can give the player a penalty. If a player gets three penalties, he must leave the game. It's a very serious punishment, and the players can get very upset. Players sometimes get very angry with the referee, so it can be quite stressful. Soccer referees have to know the rules of soccer very well. My brother loves soccer and I know that he will be a great referee.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following talk.

(W) Some children start playing baseball when they are very young. Little children, maybe 5 to 9 years old, start by playing T-ball. T-ball is gentler than baseball, so it is a good start. In T-ball, the ball is not thrown to the hitter. It is placed on a stand and the child has three chances to hit it. As children get older, say between 10 to 15 years old, they play in Little League. Little League is a baseball organization for kids that helps them learn about the rules of baseball. A lot of children go to Little League practices after school and play games on the weekend. After that, they may play on their school baseball teams when they are in middle and high school. Baseball is a very popular sport and is played by both boys and girls, although it is more popular with boys. A lot of parents get involved with their children's teams and go along to watch the games. Some parents even volunteer to coach the team during practice sessions.

UNIT 10

PART I. Picture Description

1. (A) The plates are full of food.
   (B) The man and woman have finished eating.
   (C) The man has already eaten.
   (D) The woman has no food.

2. (A) The coffee cup has a spoon in it.
   (B) The coffee cup is empty.
   (C) A man is drinking coffee.
   (D) A woman is drinking coffee.

3. (A) The dishes are next to the sink.
   (B) The sink is full of dishes.
   (C) The dishes are broken.
   (D) The sink is full of water.

4. (A) The man is preparing food.
   (B) The man is drying dishes.
   (C) The man is eating lunch.
   (D) The man is cleaning the kitchen.

5. (A) The woman is eating lunch with friends.
   (B) The woman is eating at home.
   (C) The woman doesn't have a fork.
   (D) The woman is holding a fork.

PART II. Questions and Responses

1. Are you hungry?
   (A) I eat breakfast every day.
   (B) Yes, let's eat something.
   (C) Yes, I already ate, thank you.

2. What is in your sandwich?
   (A) Cheese and tomato.
   (B) This is my sandwich.
   (C) I often eat sandwiches.

3. Do you eat meat?
   (A) No, I'm a vegetarian.
   (B) Beef and pork are meats.
   (C) No, I don't have any meat.

4. How was that new restaurant?
   (A) I never eat in restaurants.
   (B) The food was OK, but the service was poor.
   (C) It's an Italian restaurant.

5. What time is dinner?
   (A) Let's have dinner tomorrow.
   (B) It's dinner time.
   (C) It's at seven.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following conversation.

(M) I don't know where to take my girlfriend for dinner tonight. We always go to the same places, and I'm getting fed up of them. I want to go somewhere different.
(W) How about a nice French restaurant? That would make a nice change for you. I know a good place if you are interested.
(M) No. Thanks, but I can't afford that kind of place. I guess we'll just have to go to one of our regular places.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following conversation.

(W) I'm so hungry. I didn't have time for breakfast this morning. I'm having a hard time waking up early enough these days.
(M) You didn't eat lunch either, did you? It's not good to skip meals. Nutritionists say that breakfast is the most important meal of the day.
(W) Yeah, I know all that stuff, but I was so busy today. I have a deadline for an order and I'm trying to finish writing a report, too.

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following instructions.

(W) This is a very simple recipe to make. I know that all of you watching at home will be surprised just how easy it is. You might like to make it together with your children. They can help you, and it's always fun to cook things together. In fact, my mother taught me how to make this dish when I was only 7 years old. Even as a child, I was able to make it with no difficulties. If you do try this with your children, I recommend that you cut up the ingredients first. You don't want to risk any accidents with sharp knives. OK, back to the recipe. It only take 20 minutes, and best of all, it is good for you, too.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following advice.

(M) Eating well is so important these days. There are so many choices, and so many different ideas on what is healthy and what is not, so it can get a little confusing. Well, if you want to live a long and healthy life, you need to watch what you eat. Too many sugary snacks and sugary drinks will rot your teeth, and could make you gain weight. So it is better to eat fruit or vegetable sticks between meals, and to drink water or sugar-free juices. Also, you should try to avoid fatty foods such as potato chips and pastries. Eat as many vegetables as you like, and eat a lot of fruit, too. Wholegrain breads and pastas are also good. If you combine this healthy eating with regular exercise, you will live a long and healthy life.

UNIT 11

PART I. Picture Description

1. (A) The gauge shows that the tank is empty.
   (B) The gauge shows that the tank is half-empty.
   (C) The gauge shows that the tank is full.
   (D) The gauge is square-shaped.

2. (A) The sign means go straight.
   (B) The sign means do not speed.
   (C) The sign means do not touch.
   (D) The sign means touch.

3. (A) This is a map.
   (B) This is a television.
   (C) This is a book.
   (D) This is a blanket.

4. (A) The astronauts are in the rocket.
   (B) The rocket is taking off.
   (C) The people are taking pictures of the rocket.
   (D) The rocket is landing.

5. (A) The woman is looking around the microscope.
   (B) She is looking for the microscope.
   (C) She is looking through the microscope.
   (D) The woman is looking at the microscope.

PART II. Questions and Responses

1. Have you seen my calculator? I can't find it anywhere!
   (A) It's on your desk.
   (B) Thank you very much.
   (C) That's great news.

2. This fish is very strange-looking. What is it?
   (A) It's a fish.
   (B) Don't look at it.
   (C) It's a puffer fish.

3. What is the name of the planet closest to Earth?
   (A) It's Mars.
   (B) My name is Jimmy.
   (C) That's right.

4. How do you know so much about chemicals?
   (A) I studied history.
   (B) I studied chemistry.
   (C) I studied English.

5. Can I borrow your telescope tomorrow night?
   (A) I have two televisions.
   (B) Sure. It's in my bedroom.
   (C) No thanks, I'm busy.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following conversation.

(M) What's that book you are looking at? Who is the man in that picture? He looks familiar.
(W) That's Einstein. I'm sure you've seen lots of pictures of him before. He was a famous physicist. He studied physics.
(M) A physicist? He must have been smart to study physics. Physics is my worst subject in school.
(W) Yeah. I like physics, and I still find it difficult.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following conversation.

(M) My chemistry professor makes us wear eye protection. I hate it. I always feel so foolish with those big plastic glasses.
(W) Yes. But eye protection is very important so chemicals don't get in your eyes. A lot of those chemicals can cause serious damage to your eyes.
(M) Right. We usually wear goggles when we are using chemicals for experiments. I guess it is better to look silly than to hurt our eyes.

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following talk.

(M) Next year, I will be taking biology. However, to be honest, I really don't want to take biology. I used to enjoy biology, but next year I don't want to take it because we will have to dissect a worm, a frog, and a mouse. Frankly, the thought of cutting open a little frog or a mouse is pretty disgusting to me. I have never even touched a mouse before. I don't know if I can do it. I think that students should have the right to refuse to do animal experiments. I think we should be able to watch a video or look at pictures in a book instead. It is not necessary to kill animals for our studies. Maybe I can change my class from biology to geology. In geology, we study rocks. I don't mind cutting open a rock.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following talk.

(W) I have been teaching astronomy at a private university for almost 15 years. I have always wanted to be an astronomer. Astronomers look at the stars and planets through giant telescopes. Even when I was a child, I used to go outside at night to look at the stars. I learned the names of the most important stars before I learned how to write. The university where I work as an astronomy teacher has a giant telescope. It is inside an observatory at the top of a small mountain near my university. Usually, I go there on the weekends and watch the stars. Observatories with telescopes need to be in very quiet dark places like mountains because the lights from the cities can make the stars very hard to see. I get such a peaceful feeling when I look at the night sky.

UNIT 12

PART I. Picture Description

1. (A) The boy is taking a nap.
   (B) The boy is fishing.
   (C) The boy is eating a snack.
   (D) The boy is drawing a picture.

2. (A) The man is picking flowers.
   (B) The man is standing up.
   (C) The man is talking to his neighbor.
   (D) The man is working in the garden.

3. (A) The dog is sitting on a boat.
   (B) The dog is eating on the boat.
   (C) The dog is standing on a boat.
   (D) The dog is swimming to a boat.

4. (A) The men are looking at a computer.
   (B) The men are making a phone call.
   (C) The men are having lunch.
   (D) One man is asleep.

5. (A) The can of pencils is full.
   (B) The pencils are on the can.
   (C) The can of pencils is empty.
   (D) The pencils are broken.

PART II. Questions and Responses

1. Do you still collect stamps?
   (A) Yes, I have about 2,000 now.
   (B) Yes, these are stamps.
   (C) No, she didn't stamp it.

2. Is the art gallery open today?
   (A) No, it's closed until next week.
   (B) I went to the gallery once.
   (C) It usually opens at 9 a.m.

3. How long have you been learning the piano?
   (A) For about 5 years.
   (B) Every Monday.
   (C) It takes about an hour.

4. Do you want to go swimming this weekend?
   (A) The swimming pool is near my house.
   (B) I often go swimming.
   (C) No, thanks. I have other plans.

5. What's your hobby?
   (A) I paint watercolor pictures.
   (B) My mother likes to knit.
   (C) It's not my hobby.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following conversation.

(M) I've seem some great games advertised on the Internet. I want to buy a new computer game. But I don't have much money.
(W) I know, they are so expensive, aren't they? But you don't need to pay out for a new game. Why don't you just copy one of mine?
(M) I can't do that. It's illegal. I know a lot of people do it, but I would feel bad doing it.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following conversation.

(M) What are you doing this afternoon? Do you want to go to the horse races with me? I go about once a month, and I was thinking today is a nice day for it.
(W) That's rather often. I didn't know you liked to gamble. Isn't it risky?
(M) Oh, I never bet money. I just go for the exciting atmosphere. It's fun just watching the other people who go there.

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 1 through 3 refer to the following talk.

(W) My local recreation center offers some very interesting classes and activities. It's a little far from my home, but this year I've been taking a lot of classes. The last class I took was pottery. It sounds difficult, but it is a lot of fun. I wasn't very good at it, but I really enjoyed it. I managed to make a plate which I gave to my mother for her birthday. She now uses it at home almost every day. Next, I want to sign up for knitting. My father wears a lot of sweaters, so I want to knit a sweater for him. I think he'd like that. I won't tell him before I do it because I want it to be a surprise for him. His birthday is in December, so if I start classes in April I think I can finish in time.

Questions 4 through 6 refer to the following talk.

(M) Let me show you some of my pictures. I first took up photography as a hobby about ten years ago. I had to save up my allowance for two years because my parents refused to buy me a camera. They thought I was too young, you see. Anyway, I didn't get into it seriously until about three years ago. Now, I never go anywhere without my camera. I don't use a digital camera. I have thought about it, but I like the camera I already own because I like to use film. I take both black and white and color pictures, but I like the black and white ones better. I think they look more impressive. Even an ordinary object looks impressive in black and white. Photography is not a cheap hobby, but I enjoy being able to share my pictures with everyone.

Chapter 3: PRACTICE TEST

PART I. Picture Description

<Sample>

(A) The woman is using a musical instrument.
(B) The woman is typing on a computer.
(C) The woman is playing a video game.
(D) The woman is sitting behind the table.

1. (A) The woman is watching a movie.
(B) The woman is eating at a café.
(C) The woman is buying something.
(D) The woman is in a meeting.

2. (A) The woman is listening to music.
(B) The woman is filming something.
(C) The woman is playing a computer game.
(D) The woman is cleaning her glasses.

3. (A) The vehicles are parked on the street.
(B) The vehicles are parked next to each other.
(C) The vehicles are in a garage.
(D) The vehicles are all for sale.

4. (A) The man is looking in the window.
(B) The man is fixing the telephone.
(C) The woman is looking at her watch.
(D) The people are standing by the wall.

5. (A) The bicycle is going fast.
(B) The bicycle is near the hospital.
(C) The bicycle has two people on it.
(D) The bicycle is on the ground.

6. (A) The man is talking on the telephone.
(B) The man is relaxing in the park.
(C) The man is cleaning the aisle.
(D) The man is watering the plants.

7. (A) The people are trying on jewelry.
(B) The people are shopping in the store.
(C) The people are waiting in line.
(D) The people are outside the building.

8. (A) The picture is on the wall.
(B) The picture is in a museum.
(C) The picture is not finished.
(D) The picture is above the child.

9. (A) The bird is eating seeds.
(B) The bird is sitting on the fence.
(C) The bird is building a nest.
(D) The bird is flying to the tree.

10. (A) The man is typing.
(B) The people are making dinner.
(C) The woman is painting the wall.
(D) The woman is painting a picture.

PART II. Questions and Responses

<Sample>

How are you?
(A) I'm fine, thank you.
(B) I'm Dave.
(C) I'm a police officer.

11. Did you get up early this morning?
(A) I went to bed last night.
(B) No, I got up late.
(C) Yes, I had breakfast.

12. How is your father?
(A) He's 65 years old.
(B) Yes, he is.
(C) Not bad at all.

13. What's new?
(A) Nothing special.
(B) I'm new here.
(C) Fine, thanks.

14. How have you been lately?
(A) Pretty busy.
(B) I got up late.
(C) By subway.

15. Did you call me yesterday?
(A) Yes, I do.
(B) Yes, I wanted to speak to you.
(C) No, I wasn't there.

16. What time does the meeting start?
(A) It starts just fine.
(B) In just a few minutes.
(C) Yes, I'll be at the meeting.

17. Did you go to the bank?
(A) Sorry, I didn't mean to.
(B) Yes, you can.
(C) It's closed today.

18. Where would you like to go for lunch?
(A) No, thanks. I've had enough.
(B) It doesn't matter.
(C) Yes, I'm going.

19. Have you read *The Minister's Son*?
(A) No, but I've heard it's very good.
(B) Of course you can borrow it.
(C) I don't know him.

20. How do you start the washing machine?
(A) They're very expensive.
(B) I don't have a washing machine.
(C) Just wait, and I'll do it for you.

21. Can you come over after the show?
(A) I'd love to go to the show!
(B) That would be nice.
(C) Yes, I did.

22. Are you finished with that magazine?
(A) Just about.
(B) That will be $1.25, please.
(C) Yes, I get it every month.

23. Is the cat sick?
(A) I don't have six cats.
(B) No, it's just sleeping.
(C) Yes, I agree.

24. Why did she cancel the trip?
(A) She loves to fly.
(B) No, she didn't.
(C) She has the flu.

25. When is the next train?
(A) 5 o'clock.
(B) Over there.
(C) It's going to Chicago.

26. Did your sister have her baby?
(A) Yes, she does.
(B) Not yet.
(C) She was a cute baby.

27. How long does the program last?
(A) No, it will be first.
(B) It's only an hour long.
(C) The program starts in 5 minutes.

28. Where does it hurt?
(A) Yes, very much.
(B) I don't think so.
(C) Above my knee.

29. Is this table OK for you?
(A) It's perfect.
(B) Yes, it's for me.
(C) That will be all.

30. Which bag is yours?
(A) No, it isn't.
(B) That one.
(C) I like this bag.

31. Who was absent from class today?
(A) They went out after class.
(B) I sent them to class.
(C) Only one student.

32. Do you still have that coffee maker?
(A) Sure, anytime.
(B) No, I sold it.
(C) No, thanks. I don't drink coffee.

33. How often do you go out to eat?
(A) Great! I'll pick you up at 7:00.
(B) Last Friday night.
(C) Every weekend.

34. Can you tell me where the bus stop is?
(A) I appreciate your help.
(B) Sorry, I'm from out of town.
(C) The next stop is Central Park.

35. What are the kids doing?
(A) They are doing well, thank you.
(B) I don't know. I think I'll go check on them.
(C) Yes, they did it.

36. Is the copy machine still broken?
(A) No, it was fixed this morning.
(B) Yes, I'll make some copies.
(C) Please take a break.

37. Why is the house so quiet?
(A) OK. I'll be quiet.
(B) Nobody is home.
(C) In the afternoons.

38. When are you going to the therapist?
(A) I am feeling better, thanks.
(B) He said there was no problem.
(C) Tomorrow morning.

39. Would you go outside to smoke?
(A) Yes, I can see the smoke.
(B) Of course.
(C) Usually after dinner.

40. Do you have to go so soon?
(A) I'm afraid so.
(B) Yes, you should.
(C) I left as soon as I could.

PART III. Short Conversations

Questions 41 through 43 refer to the following conversation.

(M) Excuse me, I wonder if you could help me? I'm looking for a pair of hiking socks.
(W) This is lady's wear. Try the sports department. It's on the 7th floor. Just ask someone when you get there.
(M) Thanks. I'm not very good at shopping. I always get lost in large stores.

Questions 44 through 46 refer to the following conversation.

(M) Don't be angry, but I'm afraid I have to work late at the office tonight. I'm really sorry.
(W) Oh, it's no problem. I can take the kids to the movie for you on the way to my computing class. I will have plenty of time because I have already finished my assignment.
(M) Thanks. This project came up at the last minute.

Questions 47 through 49 refer to the following conversation.

(W) Is it true? I heard that the mayor is closing the cheese factory. That'll mean a lot of people out of work and looking for a job.
(M) Yes, well, not exactly. It is only temporary. There was a problem with the machinery, so they need to replace it for safety purposes.
(W) Oh, I'm surprised. I thought it was going to be shut down for good.

Questions 50 through 52 refer to the following conversation.

(W) Why are your white bell-bottom pants on my chair? I thought I told you to keep your things in your room. I don't like it when you leave your things on my chair.
(M) I stained them at the concert last night. Look, there's a big blue mark on them. Can you wash them for me?
(W) That's the second time this week. Do them yourself. There's a bar of laundry soap in the kitchen.

Questions 53 through 55 refer to the following conversation.

(W) It's been almost half an hour. And you said that he is usually on time?
(M) Yeah, I don't understand. I've known Jim for three years, and he's always on time. I've never known him to be late before. I hope he's OK.
(W) Well, let's give him a few more minutes, but then we really have to leave. The show begins at seven. I don't want to miss it.

Questions 56 through 58 refer to the following conversation.

(M) I'm ready to go if you are. I'll just go start the car engine. Can you lock the front door?
(W) Hey, why aren't you wearing the black shoes that I bought for you last week? I thought you liked them.
(M) I did. I thought they were great, but they were a bit tight so I exchanged them. This pair is not as formal, but they are so much more comfortable.

Questions 59 through 61 refer to the following conversation.

(M) The annual company picnic is on Saturday. We have booked a field on the Hatfield Farm Estate. I'm expecting about one hundred people to come.
(W) I hope the weather is better this year. It poured with rain all day last year. No one had a good time. We got so wet.
(M) The weather should be good. I've checked the forecast, and there is no rain expected this time. Anyway, bring a raincoat just in case.

Questions 62 through 64 refer to the following conversation.

(W) What's the problem? Does it need a lot of work? I hope it won't be too expensive.
(M) You need your muffler changed, and your tires need to be rotated. Everything else looks pretty good. It'll be a lot cheaper than last time.
(W) I see. Well, when will it be ready? I need to use my car for my job, and I've a lot of work to do this week.

Questions 65 through 67 refer to the following conversation.

(M) I saw your sister at the theater last week. She was there with some guy. I don't think she saw me.
(W) Oh really? That's her new boyfriend. Did you find the movie as touching as she did? She said she cried the whole way through.
(M) Touching? To be honest, it was so boring that I fell asleep halfway through. It was a total waste of money.

Questions 68 through 70 refer to the following conversation.

(W) Excuse me. How can I get to City Hall? Is there a bus that goes there from here?
(M) Yes. Bus 47 comes every half an hour. It stops right in front of City Hall. Or, if you are in a hurry, you can grab a taxi. It shouldn't be too expensive from here.
(W) Well I have to be there in 15 minutes, so I guess I'm going to have to take a taxi. Thanks for your help.

PART IV. Short Talks

Questions 71 through 73 refer to the following talk.

My parents are originally from Florida, but they moved to California 13 years ago. We live in San Francisco. My father loves California, but my mother still prefers Florida. All of her relatives are still there, and she worries about my grandmother who is getting old. She'd like to be able to take care of her. She wants to move back to Florida in about two years, after I graduate from university. I'll probably stay here. Florida no longer feels like home.

Questions 74 through 76 refer to the following announcement.

May I have your attention please? For the next twenty minutes, we'll be having a sale on dress shirts for men at 20 percent off the original price. All wool and silk ties are 20 percent off as well. In our shoe department, women's leather boots are half price. His and hers overalls are an incredible 40 percent off. These savings won't last, so please hurry. I am sorry to have to tell you that these offers are valid for only one purchase of each item per customer. This is to allow more of our customers the opportunity to purchase our quality goods at extra low prices. Thank you for your cooperation.

Questions 77 through 79 refer to the following notice.
Due to the extremely cold temperatures, all public schools will be closing early this afternoon. This is to allow all students who live outside of town to arrive home safely before dark. Buses will begin running one hour earlier at 2 p.m. instead of their usual 3 p.m. time. Parents of students who live in town may pick up their children any time after 2 p.m. There will be special activities from 2 p.m. to 3 p.m. in the gym for those students who do not go home early. We will keep this policy in force tomorrow as well. We will review the situation Wednesday morning. Please contact the school office if you have any questions.

Questions 80 through 82 refer to the following advertisement.
From the banks of the Red River comes an ancient secret to better health. The native peoples of the area have always known the dramatic cleansing effects of dried grapes on the digestive tract. This health giving food has kept them youthful looking and healthy for centuries. The same benefits are available today with Raisin-X. Produced using only the finest quality fruit, Raisin-X has concentrated cleansing power. Available in a liquid or easy-to-chew tablets. One spoonful or one tablet twice a day is all you need to experience the full benefits of Raisin-X. For a limited time, buy two month's supply of Raisin-X and get one month absolutely free!

Questions 83 through 85 refer to the following message.
Thank you for calling the Blue Sky Agency. It is always our pleasure to serve you. Unfortunately, all our agents are busy at this time. We apologize for making you wait. For this month's tour specials, press one. For ticketing information, please press two. Press three to hear our location and business hours. Callers wishing to inquire about air mileage, please press four. If you wish to speak to an agent, please hold the line and your call will be taken shortly. Thank you again for calling. One of our agents will be with you shortly. Have a nice day.

Questions 86 through 88 refer to the following introduction.
Good evening ladies and gentlemen. Tonight's speaker is best-selling author and professional skateboarder, Rick Simonson. He might not be a familiar face to most of you, but Mr. Simonson's book, *Kick the Spit*, has motivated thousands of people from all walks of life to quit chewing tobacco. He himself gave up chewing tobacco five years ago, after 15 years of addiction. He just completed a month-long tour of the professional baseball spring training camps in Florida, encouraging young athletes not to develop harmful habits. Tonight, Mr. Simonson is here to share his strategies for dealing with addictive behavior and building overall strength. His ideas can be applied for all sorts of habits including smoking and drinking. Let's give a big hand for Rick Simonson.

Questions 89 through 91 refer to the following announcement.
Attention please. This is a special announcement for all Oak Park Sports Club members. We would like to inform you that our indoor basketball courts will be closed for repairs on Tuesday. This is to perform necessary maintenance work. They will be open again on Friday morning with a new improved surface and new nets. Until then, please feel free to use the outdoor courts. Bookings are not necessary for the outdoor courts. Also, the volleyball tournament scheduled for this week has been moved to Oak Park High School gym. The times and dates remain the same. Call our office for more information. Thank you.

Questions 92 through 94 refer to the following phone message.
Hello, Mike. This is Dr. Luther from the physics department. I wonder if you could give me a call when you get home. We need you to return the equipment that you borrowed from the lab last week. Another student needs it to perform an experiment in an important exam on Wednesday, and we need to check that everything is in perfect condition. Please drop it off at the office tomorrow morning. Also, a large number of knobs and dials are missing from the parts room. If you know anything about this, please call me at home. My number is 344-7979. Thank you. I'll be at home all evening. Don't worry about the time, even if it is past midnight. I will be staying up all night to work on my new book.

Questions 95 through 97 refer to the following announcement.
Ladies and gentlemen, we will be arriving at Graceland in just a few minutes. When you get off the bus, please proceed immediately to ticket gate number 4 and wait for your tour guide, Mr. Murray. He will accompany you on your tour of the estate. Mr. Murray is very knowledgeable about Graceland and will share some very interesting facts and information with you. Do not leave any valuables on the bus. If you wish to leave anything behind, please inform the driver and he will put it in the cargo area underneath. The bus will be leaving at 6:00 p.m. Please be back in the loading area no later than 5:45 to assure a prompt departure. Thank you and enjoy Graceland.

Questions 98 through 100 refer to the following order.
Yes, I'd like to have 10 balloons delivered to Charlie's International School. They are for Matt and Elle on the 6th floor, room 2. The note should read, "Congratulations on your engagement! From all of us here at Daelim Motors." The school closes at 5:30 p.m., so I'd like them delivered this afternoon by 4:00 p.m. if possible. My Name? Yes, it's Tracey Kim. My credit card number is 1889-340-34527. The expiry date is October 2005, and that's a Visa card. Oh, could you make five of the balloons red and five of them silver. I think that would look nice. Thank you.

Chapter 2: UNIT 01

PART I

1. (C) This is a picture of a wheelchair.
2. (D) The man is checking his eyesight.
3. (B) She has an injured knee.
4. (D) She is putting medicine in her eye.
5. (A) The man in white is a doctor.

PART II

1. (A) Look in the medicine cabinet in the bathroom.
2. (C) Yes. Is 2:30 OK?
3. (A) Yes. It is a lot of work.
4. (B) Yes. I go to Doctor Park.
5. (C) It's not too deep. Cover it with a small bandage.

PART III

1. (B) Her tooth hurts.
2. (C) One week
3. (B) Tuesday
4. (C) An eye test
5. (C) The last line
6. (B) K

PART IV

1. (B) Animal doctor
2. (D) A good understanding of animals
3. (B) You need to know where all the different animals' organs are.
4. (D) Her ankle
5. (B) Take two tablets of medicine a day and wrap the ankle
6. (C) She fell down.

PART V

1. (C) must
2. (C) does rain
3. (C) failed
4. (B) can't
5. (C) would
6. (C) broke
7. (B) go
8. (A) retired
9. (B) lying
10. (B) should
11. (B) had better not
12. (A) young
13. (A) used
14. (A) accept
15. (B) tell

PART VI

1. (B) examination
2. (A) celebrated
3. (C) of
4. (C) interested
5. (C) tired
6. (A) improve
7. (B) can't
8. (C) include
9. (C) would
10. (B) be held
11. (B) usual
12. (C) person

PART VII

1. (B) The Happy Sandwich
2. (C) Winter
3. (D) Hygiene and cleanliness
4. (C) A high blood pressure test
5. (B) His insurance company
6. (D) It is normal.
7. (B) The name of his medication
8. (A) Milk and cheese
9. (B) To help make healthy food choices
10. (B) Dairy, Meat, Fish, and Eggs
11. (C) Your lifestyle and activity
12. (C) Once a year
13. (C) Everyone will vote for a company.
14. (B) She will be on vacation.
15. (C) Only members can rent equipment on Saturdays.
16. (B) Windows have been broken.

UNIT 02

PART I

1. (D) The girl is looking out the window.
2. (C) She is asking a question.
3. (B) He is in the library.
4. (A) The students are passing notes.
5. (D) The man is near the board.

PART II

1. (B) Congratulations!
2. (A) French.
3. (C) No. He still has one more year of high school.
4. (B) No, Mrs. Benson is.
5. (C) Yes, I'll put them in my bag.

PART III

1. (C) Rocks and minerals
2. (B) A language
3. (C) He is interested in languages.
4. (B) She thinks it sounds romantic.
5. (B) On Thursday
6. (A) On Tuesday

PART IV

1. (A) Logic
2. (C) She can express her feelings.
3. (C) She likes doing the experiments.
4. (A) In the morning
5. (B) It is boring.
6. (D) Math

PART V

1. (C) said
2. (B) has been
3. (A) show up
4. (B) ago
5. (D) to have been
6. (B) goes
7. (D) was watching
8. (C) rest
9. (C) have known
10. (D) used to be
11. (C) was sleeping
12. (D) since
13. (A) discovered
14. (C) theater
15. (B) has been sitting

PART VI

1. (C) wait
2. (A) Highlight
3. (B) should
4. (A) important
5. (C) regarding
6. (C) guarantee
7. (B) received
8. (B) unfortunately
9. (C) Choosing
10. (C) make
11. (B) current
12. (A) do

PART VII

1. (A) Teachers
2. (C) An F and a two-day suspension
3. (D) Take away all cell phones before each exam
4. (A) High school students
5. (C) The application deadline
6. (A) Three
7. (D) Priest
8. (C) Their ID cards and class schedules
9. (D) In the gymnasium
10. (B) A former student from the school
11. (C) On Thursday September 3rd
12. (C) To promote the benefits of a college education
13. (A) Men earn more.
14. (B) Amount earned per year, shown in $1,000
15. (D) The National Labor Board
16. (B) In Merston City high school classrooms

UNIT 03

PART I

1. (C) The boy is eating.
2. (C) The dishwasher is almost full.
3. (A) The boy is in front of the computer.
4. (C) There is no furniture in the room.
5. (A) The man is cleaning the room.

PART II

1. (A) I was taking a bath when it rang.
2. (B) I think it's my turn.
3. (A) Yes, it looks great, doesn't it?
4. (C) They're in the garden, Mom.
5. (A) No, the washing machine is broken.

PART III

1. (C) She has a mid-term test.
2. (B) He has to write a report.
3. (D) Watch a different program
4. (D) He will bring his wife with him.
5. (B) Milk
6. (C) He bought tomatoes that were not ripe.

PART IV

1. (C) A son and two daughters
2. (D) Ken
3. (B) They have very different personalities.
4. (C) 3
5. (C) He has a wife and two kids.
6. (B) A school and shops

PART V

1. (C) doing
2. (D) to do
3. (D) regret
4. (B) opening
5. (D) giving
6. (C) finally
7. (B) catching
8. (A) getting
9. (C) to read
10. (B) walking
11. (A) to seeing
12. (D) objected
13. (A) tell
14. (A) overtime
15. (A) traveling

PART VI

1. (B) out
2. (B) surprised
3. (A) such a
4. (D) to buy
5. (A) from
6. (C) Take photos
7. (B) damage
8. (C) because
9. (D) known
10. (B) advice
11. (B) usually
12. (C) for

PART VII

1. (B) North of Paradise Hills
2. (C) A swimming pool
3. (A) A real estate agent
4. (C) If the vacuum could be used outside
5. (A) Exposure to moisture
6. (C) An employee of Tidy Tools
7. (D) Store it indoors
8. (C) Elderly people
9. (D) The tips are especially good for women.
10. (B) A kind of long stick
11. (C) Storing heavy items outdoors
12. (B) People who want to save money
13. (C) Clock
14. (A) A utilities company
15. (A) Air conditioner
16. (D) 1.6¢

UNIT 04

PART I

1. (D) The actresses are in costume.
2. (A) The man is holding flowers.
3. (A) The woman is wearing headphones.
4. (C) The people are in a theater.
5. (C) The man is laughing.

PART II

1. (A) I think it starts at 3:30.
2. (B) No, just the usual.
3. (A) Yes, it was great.
4. (C) There it is, under the chair.
5. (A) No, prefer action movies.

PART III

1. (C) In ten minutes
2. (C) Popcorn with salt but no butter
3. (A) An orange juice
4. (D) Two seats
5. (B) He can use the bathroom more easily.
6. (A) Tickets and a program

PART IV

1. (A) Problems with neighbors
2. (C) 3
3. (C) A talk show
4. (D) It does not say.
5. (A) It's a funny love story.
6. (C) Everyone

PART V

1. (C) written
2. (C) bored
3. (C) determined
4. (B) moving
5. (B) shined
6. (B) annoying
7. (C) pleased
8. (D) arrested
9. (D) exhausted
10. (A) wearing
11. (C) confusing
12. (A) Polluted
13. (C) understood
14. (C) unattended
15. (B) confused

PART VI

1. (A) increase
2. (C) more
3. (B) price
4. (C) wonderful
5. (B) author
6. (C) career
7. (A) working out
8. (C) fans
9. (C) mind
10. (B) famous
11. (C) fact
12. (D) pattern

PART VII

1. (C) A historical drama
2. (B) About 18 or 19
3. (A) At any movie theater
4. (C) Parents
5. (C) Television is not a babysitter.
6. (D) Make a list of good programs
7. (C) Computer
8. (B) *Jolly Green*
9. (B) *Outer Space*
10. (B) Comedy
11. (D) Ian Rutheford
12. (C) Wombat Publishing
13. (D) To confirm plans
14. (B) A restaurant
15. (B) A musical comedy
16. (D) A newspaper publishing company

UNIT 05

PART I

1. (D) The man is carrying a briefcase.
2. (A) The woman is giving a presentation.
3. (C) He is on a farm.
4. (A) The man is reading the paper.
5. (C) He is a firefighter.

PART II

1. (C) In the office building on the corner
2. (B) Sure. Let's do it together.
3. (A) Yes, her name is Sue.
4. (C) No, I finished everything today.
5. (B) Yes, when I was in university.

PART III

1. (B) The pay was too low.
2. (C) Four weeks ago
3. (D) The hours are shorter, and the pay is more.
4. (C) Have lunch
5. (A) She has a business meeting to go to.
6. (B) He knows some good restaurants nearby.

PART IV

1. (B) 5:00 p.m. - 1:00 a.m.
2. (B) During the night
3. (B) You can choose your own hours.
4. (C) Ten
5. (A) Medical insurance
6. (B) By walking to work

PART V

1. (D) noise
2. (D) Not knowing
3. (D) hasn't he
4. (D) has not
5. (C) didn't enjoy
6. (B) pass
7. (D) not to
8. (A) not have
9. (C) quietly
10. (A) speaks
11. (C) saw neither birds
12. (B) is not
13. (B) missed
14. (B) swimming
15. (C) visit

PART VI

1. (A) all
2. (C) in
3. (A) set
4. (A) application
5. (B) coming
6. (A) pleasure
7. (C) interested
8. (B) heard
9. (B) yet
10. (A) every
11. (B) finishes
12. (D) cooperation

PART VII

1. (C) The Orange Cat
2. (B) Coffee coupons
3. (A) The end of this month
4. (D) A and B
5. (A) Five minutes for each hour of work
6. (D) A department supervisor
7. (B) Bonuses will be given to people who stop smoking
8. (D) Being where you should, when you should
9. (D) They aren't late, ask questions, and try to learn new things.
10. (B) That you should not get involved in office gossip
11. (A) Being late, not asking anything, gossiping, and not learning
12. (B) Work
13. (C) A computer monitor
14. (A) Pens and pencils
15. (C) 100
16. (B) Less than $5

UNIT 06

PART I

1. (A) The children are waiting to get on the bus.
2. (D) This is used to see things far away.
3. (C) There are flowers on the balcony.
4. (A) The woman is waiting for her luggage.
5. (B) There are very few people in front of the building.

PART II

1. (B) We went to Spain for a week.
2. (A) Well, I like the beach more than the mountains.
3. (B) Yes, there are hundreds.
4. (A) It was just awful.
5. (A) Oh, she came back this morning.

PART III

1. (B) The weather was great.
2. (C) She feels sleepy.
3. (B) Get some sleep
4. (B) Six
5. (D) Go for a drive
6. (A) Drive along the coast

PART IV

1. (B) On an island
2. (A) He is a reporter.
3. (C) Part 3
4. (B) What to do
5. (D) 11 a.m. and 2 p.m.
6. (A) Buying sunscreen

PART V

1. (C) best
2. (A) hottest
3. (B) larger
4. (D) very best
5. (C) the most exciting
6. (C) better
7. (C) the more
8. (A) the greater
9. (D) as honestly as
10. (D) the fastest
11. (D) as many times as
12. (C) the least
13. (A) as much as
14. (A) any longer
15. (D) twice as large

PART VI

1. (B) passengers
2. (C) recommend
3. (A) search for
4. (C) name tag
5. (A) travelers
6. (C) on
7. (C) leisure
8. (D) one-of-a-kind
9. (A) send
10. (C) set out
11. (C) fresh
12. (A) stay

PART VII

1. (A) 2 p.m.
2. (B) BK223
3. (A) BK223
4. (B) In a newspaper
5. (C) 18 months
6. (C) Mrs. Ives was a better artist
7. (B) Violin
8. (B) Three months
9. (C) One meal
10. (C) Room service
11. (C) Over 100 years
12. (D) Italy is the best country for art.
13. (D) He had a bad reaction to some food.
14. (B) She will telephone her.
15. (C) Paris
16. (B) A telephone card

UNIT 07

PART I

1. (C) The person is working with clay.
2. (C) She is painting a picture.
3. (A) The building is on the lake.
4. (A) These women are dancing.
5. (B) These are a few statues.

PART II

1. (A) Down the street, next to the post office.
2. (B) Yes, I took lessons for five years.
3. (C) Yes, six of them.
4. (A) No, she paints them all by hand.
5. (C) Next Saturday

PART III

1. (B) He likes the colors.
2. (C) Next to her bed
3. (B) The building was built.
4. (B) A bowling ball exhibition
5. (C) When she was a kid
6. (B) On Saturday

PART IV

1. (C) A painting of a cat
2. (B) Hotels and restaurants
3. (B) Landscapes
4. (D) A sketchbook
5. (B) Sketches of famous places
6. (A) Tokyo

PART V

1. (D) drove
2. (A) their
3. (D) them
4. (B) is
5. (D) were
6. (C) is going
7. (C) were
8. (C) sharpened
9. (D) has been
10. (A) that
11. (A) their
12. (A) opposed
13. (C) are
14. (D) is
15. (B) themselves

PART VI

1. (C) in the
2. (C) discovered
3. (B) home
4. (D) really
5. (C) lovers
6. (A) grains
7. (A) during
8. (D) temporary
9. (B) usually
10. (A) big
11. (A) throwing
12. (C) Nowadays

PART VII

1. (D) A painter
2. (A) One part alcohol and three parts water
3. (C) With their tips up
4. (B) Six
5. (C) Another painting
6. (B) Watercolor paintings
7. (D) Sculpture
8. (C) A trip to France
9. (A) Freddy is an indoor person, and Jill is an outdoor person.
10. (C) The weather is hot and the museums have air conditioning.
11. (B) Two weeks
12. (C) 15 - 18
13. (A) Color
14. (D) Woodworking
15. (A) Students who cannot see
16. (A) Test scores will go up.

UNIT 08

PART I

1. (B) The woman is buying some CDs.
2. (A) The cassette tape is damaged.
3. (C) There are some musicians on the stage.
4. (A) The guitar is in its case.
5. (D) The children are learning to dance.

PART II

1. (A) I usually listen every morning.
2. (B) No, I couldn't get a ticket.
3. (A) I didn't. I downloaded these songs for free.
4. (A) I like everything except jazz.
5. (B) I have been just once.

PART III

1. (A) To a play
2. (C) He says the woman might enjoy it.
3. (C) She says that she will go to the musical, but she gets to pick next time.
4. (C) He really liked the woman's voice.
5. (B) She didn't really like the way she sang.
6. (B) He wishes that he could sing better.

PART IV

1. (B) 3
2. (C) 3 weeks
3. (D) Forever with You
4. (B) The man's son
5. (C) He wants his son to be creative.
6. (D) 12 o'clock

PART V

1. (A) received
2. (D) in which
3. (B) whom
4. (C) by which
5. (C) differ
6. (B) to whom
7. (C) how
8. (B) what
9. (B) that
10. (B) allowing
11. (D) where
12. (B) where
13. (A) whatever
14. (B) when
15. (D) chosen

PART VI

1. (C) who
2. (B) easiest
3. (C) that
4. (C) another
5. (B) who
6. (C) more
7. (A) which
8. (D) on
9. (C) recent
10. (C) to
11. (C) who
12. (D) earlier

PART VII

1. (A) People with musical abilities
2. (A) In a free apartment
3. (A) They must call a special phone number.
4. (A) People who want to listen to music
5. (B) They can use a credit card.
6. (B) 3
7. (B) Use the search engine on download sites
8. (B) 100
9. (A) With a computer that counted votes
10. (C) They want to measure change.
11. (C) Classical and Jazz
12. (D) To complain and ask for his money back
13. (B) A customer of Audios Etc.
14. (B) The cover was broken.
15. (C) They were recommended to him.

UNIT 09

PART I

1. (D) The woman is weight-lifting.
2. (A) The person is putting on ice-skates.
3. (C) The surfer is on his board.
4. (C) They are tennis balls.
5. (C) He is climbing the rocks.

PART II

1. (B) Yes, I'd love to!
2. (A) I do, a little.
3. (C) Near the university.
4. (A) Playing soccer.
5. (B) No, you're not. Give it a try!

PART III

1. (B) Three times a week
2. (B) Play basketball
3. (B) She thinks Bill looks healthy.
4. (C) She wants to improve her health.
5. (C) It is near, and the instructors are good.
6. (A) There is a discount.

PART IV

1. (C) He is a soccer referee.
2. (C) His first game is next month.
3. (B) 3 years
4. (A) Under 10 years old
5. (B) The ball is placed on a stand, and the child tries to hit it.
6. (B) Some parents coach during practice sessions.

PART V

1. (D) organizational
2. (D) do I
3. (D) hoping
4. (A) much information
5. (D) many
6. (C) he comes
7. (B) return
8. (A) seven-year-old
9. (C) part time
10. (A) it is
11. (B) did she
12. (D) being
13. (C) money
14. (D) something bad
15. (C) went home

PART VI

1. (A) looking
2. (B) good enough
3. (B) are not
4. (B) to try
5. (D) exercise
6. (B) competitive
7. (C) likely
8. (B) a few
9. (B) on
10. (A) winning
11. (C) an excellent
12. (B) distract

PART VII

1. (B) The River Valley Chipmunks
2. (D) A 17-year-old girl
3. (A) Like basketball and have time in the evenings and on weekends
4. (C) A runner
5. (C) 27 minutes and 14 seconds
6. (C) All runners
7. (A) A medal and some money
8. (B) A professional soccer player
9. (C) Practice a sport
10. (A) New soccer boots
11. (C) Tickets
12. (D) Extremely fast ones
13. (D) Snowboarding
14. (B) Skateboarding
15. (B) To suggest new ideas for sports in local schools
16. (D) A teacher at Greenville High School

UNIT 10

PART I

1. (A) The plates are full of food.
2. (B) The coffee cup is empty.
3. (B) The sink is full of dishes.
4. (A) The man is preparing food.
5. (D) The woman is holding a fork.

PART II

1. (B) Yes, let's eat something.
2. (A) Cheese and tomato.
3. (A) No, I'm a vegetarian.
4. (B) The food was OK, but the service was poor.
5. (C) It's at seven.

PART III

1. (B) He wants to bring her somewhere different.
2. (A) Go to a French restaurant
3. (B) It's too expensive.
4. (B) She didn't have any food.
5. (C) Not to skip meals
6. (C) She has to write a report.

PART IV

1. (A) Explain how to cook something
2. (B) When she was a young girl
3. (B) 20 minutes
4. (B) Eating healthily
5. (D) Rice
6. (B) Water

PART V

1. (B) employees
2. (C) another
3. (A) Every person
4. (B) every
5. (C) anymore
6. (C) either
7. (B) serve
8. (C) cup of
9. (B) most
10. (A) a lovely new
11. (B) prohibited
12. (C) any
13. (A) so hard
14. (B) Almost
15. (A) either

PART VI

1. (C) be able
2. (A) appreciate
3. (C) out
4. (B) later
5. (C) some
6. (A) in turns
7. (A) is not
8. (D) choose
9. (B) easier than
10. (C) interested
11. (C) giving
12. (C) renting

PART VII

1. (B) To make a complaint
2. (C) Four
3. (B) The writer will use a different delivery company.
4. (D) Products
5. (B) People can use them any time.
6. (B) There is no need for cashiers.
7. (C) Eggs
8. (B) 7
9. (B) Customers can choose the offer they prefer.
10. (B) 100
11. (C) Once every day
12. (A) Teenagers
13. (B) Few
14. (D) Vanilla and chocolate
15. (D) Vanilla
16. (C) At all large supermarkets

UNIT 11

PART I

1. (C) The gauge shows that the tank is full.
2. (C) The sign means do not touch.
3. (A) This is a map.
4. (B) The rocket is taking off.
5. (C) She is looking through the microscope.

PART II

1. (A) It's on your desk.
2. (C) It's a puffer fish.
3. (A) It's Mars.
4. (B) I studied chemistry.
5. (B) Sure. It's in my bedroom.

PART III

1. (C) A book
2. (C) She studies physics.
3. (D) He is not very good at it.
4. (B) Plastic
5. (C) Damage your eyes
6. (C) He would rather look silly and protect his eyes.

PART IV

1. (A) Cutting open animals
2. (A) Students work with rocks.
3. (C) A mouse, a frog, and a worm
4. (D) She teaches at a university.
5. (A) Inside an observatory at the top of a small mountain
6. (C) On weekends

PART V

1. (D) reminded
2. (B) were allowed
3. (C) accustomed
4. (D) is expected
5. (D) must be followed
6. (C) better
7. (C) Covered with
8. (D) was satisfied
9. (B) burst
10. (D) cancelled
11. (C) was given
12. (C) data
13. (C) sent to
14. (A) taken
15. (C) access

PART VI

1. (A) to promote
2. (A) among
3. (B) someone
4. (D) confirmed
5. (B) looking for
6. (C) between
7. (C) watching
8. (A) interested
9. (A) come
10. (B) have contacted
11. (A) connect
12. (C) impression

PART VII

1. (C) The Science Department
2. (A) Low registration
3. (D) The bones of the human body
4. (C) Centerville
5. (A) Last week
6. (B) Medical ethics
7. (C) Beijing
8. (A) Students know what "sol" means.
9. (B) Number of people
10. (A) The solar system
11. (C) Moons
12. (B) Test tubes
13. (A) Glass only
14. (D) At the bookstore
15. (B) The price is lower.

UNIT 12

PART I

1. (B) The boy is fishing.
2. (D) The man is working in the garden.
3. (C) The dog is standing on a boat.
4. (A) The men are looking at a computer.
5. (A) The can of pencils is full.

PART II

1. (A) Yes, I have about 2,000 now.
2. (A) No, it's closed until next week.
3. (A) For about 5 years.
4. (C) No, thanks. I have other plans.
5. (A) I paint watercolor pictures.

PART III

1. (D) To get a new game
2. (C) To copy a game
3. (C) He would feel bad copying one.
4. (C) In the afternoon
5. (D) Once a month
6. (B) He likes the atmosphere.

PART IV

1. (B) It has many interesting classes.
2. (B) A plate
3. (C) In April
4. (C) 10 years
5. (B) He prefers black-and-white photos.
6. (C) It is a little expensive.

PART V

1. (C) but
2. (B) While
3. (A) turn on
4. (D) unless
5. (B) Now that
6. (C) whereas
7. (B) talking
8. (C) vaccine
9. (B) whether
10. (C) in case
11. (A) during
12. (A) high
13. (B) with
14. (A) to your
15. (C) between

PART VI

1. (C) since
2. (B) insist on
3. (B) Even though
4. (C) make
5. (C) in
6. (A) escape
7. (C) hobby
8. (C) eat
9. (C) regret
10. (C) during
11. (A) in person
12. (A) would like

PART VII

1. (B) Sisters
2. (A) To treat her backache
3. (B) She will call Stacey.
4. (C) In the hospitality tent
5. (D) Company employees
6. (B) Free general admission
7. (D) Children who are younger than 10
8. (C) Library members
9. (C) Only the member
10. (D) People must watch their own bags.
11. (C) There is no maximum fee.
12. (D) It was being renovated.
13. (C) Lectures for senior citizens
14. (A) Sunday afternoons
15. (C) 4th to 6th graders
16. (C) Toilets

Chapter 3: PRACTICE TEST

PART I

1. (C) The woman is buying something.
2. (B) The woman is filming something.
3. (B) The vehicles are parked next to each other.
4. (D) The people are standing by the wall.
5. (D) The bicycle is on the ground.
6. (C) The man is cleaning the aisle.
7. (D) The people are outside the building.
8. (C) The picture is not finished.
9. (B) The bird is sitting on the fence.
10. (C) The woman is painting the wall.

PART II

11. (B) No, I got up late.
12. (C) Not bad at all.
13. (A) Nothing special.
14. (A) Pretty busy.
15. (B) Yes, I wanted to speak to you.
16. (B) In just a few minutes.
17. (C) It's closed today.
18. (B) It doesn't matter.
19. (A) No, but I've heard it's very good.
20. (C) Just wait, and I'll do it for you.
21. (B) That would be nice.
22. (A) Just about.
23. (B) No, it's just sleeping.
24. (C) She has the flu.
25. (A) 5 o'clock.
26. (B) Not yet.
27. (B) It's only an hour long.
28. (C) Above my knee.
29. (A) It's perfect.
30. (B) That one.
31. (C) Only one student.
32. (B) No, I sold it.
33. (C) Every weekend.
34. (B) Sorry, I'm from out of town.
35. (B) I don't know. I think I'll go check on them.
36. (A) No, it was fixed this morning.
37. (B) Nobody is home.
38. (C) Tomorrow morning.
39. (B) Of course.
40. (A) I'm afraid so.

PART III

41. (C) Hiking socks
42. (A) Sales clerk
43. (C) Ask someone on the 7th floor
44. (D) Take his kids to a movie
45. (C) She doesn't mind.
46. (C) She will bring her children to the movies, then she will go to computer class.
47. (D) The mayor
48. (C) They need to repair some machines.
49. (D) It does not say.
50. (C) White pants
51. (C) At a concert last night
52. (C) Clean his clothes himself
53. (B) Thirty minutes
54. (C) For three years
55. (D) Never
56. (A) The front door
57. (D) His shoes are very comfortable.
58. (B) They are more comfortable.
59. (B) The yearly picnic
60. (C) It rained a lot.
61. (B) The weather should be fine.
62. (A) The problem will be expensive.
63. (D) The muffler and tires
64. (C) She needs it for work.
65. (D) The woman's sister
66. (D) She thought it was boring.
67. (C) It was not worth the money.
68. (B) To City Hall
69. (B) Twice every hour
70. (D) Take a taxi

PART IV

71. (A) For 13 years
72. (A) Florida
73. (C) San Francisco
74. (A) At a department store
75. (A) Dresses
76. (B) One
77. (C) 3:00
78. (D) The weather is extremely cold.
79. (B) Monday
80. (C) They cleanse it.
81. (D) Drink or eat it
82. (D) Hundreds of years
83. (C) A travel agency
84. (C) Press 3
85. (C) All the agents are busy right now.
86. (C) Quitting a bad habit
87. (C) Baseball players
88. (C) 15 years
89. (C) 3 days
90. (B) The basketball courts outside
91. (B) Call the Oak Park Sports Club
92. (B) The lab
93. (C) The office
94. (B) It doesn't matter.
95. (C) Go to the ticket gate
96. (D) In the cargo area
97. (A) Fifteen minutes before departure
98. (D) An engagement
99. (B) 4:00
100. (A) She works for a car company.

PART V

101. (B) by
102. (A) cars
103. (B) many
104. (B) insists
105. (D) much
106. (D) was fixing
107. (B) ago
108. (C) two-hundred dollars
109. (A) Seen
110. (D) can be

111. (A) different
112. (B) nor
113. (B) until
114. (D) better not
115. (A) washing
116. (D) information
117. (A) with you
118. (C) in person
119. (C) respectable
120. (B) both
121. (B) was broken
122. (B) not to fail
123. (A) Since
124. (A) deadline
125. (A) could have been
126. (C) fixing
127. (C) each other
128. (C) glance
129. (A) disappeared
130. (A) taking a new job
131. (C) of
132. (C) where
133. (A) who
134. (D) buy
135. (D) wearing
136. (B) Swimming
137. (C) similarities
138. (C) speak
139. (D) did I lose
140. (C) has been steadily increasing

PART VI

141. (C) Dear
142. (B) for
143. (A) suitable
144. (B) will continue
145. (C) during
146. (D) All
147. (D) kindest
148. (D) Congratulations
149. (B) instead
150. (C) last
151. (C) best
152. (C) inform

PART VII

153. (C) Pet food
154. (B) The loading area
155. (C) Go to court
156. (B) Fenders
157. (D) Cash
158. (C) Thursday morning
159. (C) Denver
160. (D) To confirm a message
161. (C) August 16th
162. (D) Wednesday
163. (D) *Digstown & Elvis and the Swamp Monster*
164. (C) *The Bilge and the Brine*
165. (B) Information about stock
166. (C) Send a fax
167. (B) For many years
168. (C) Ladybug bowls
169. (C) Palm Beach
170. (D) Taxes
171. (D) June 5th
172. (D) 7 days
173. (B) In the library
174. (C) Speakers at the next meeting
175. (C) People who want to speak at the meeting
176. (C) It will not be closed this winter.
177. (D) Sales tax and shipping costs
178. (C) Operator name
179. (B) If you need something quickly
180. (C) A customer advocacy group
181. (A) Their vacation plans
182. (B) To announce a competition
183. (B) France
184. (B) Spain
185. (C) 100
186. (C) 7 days
187. (D) China
188. (C) A stagehand
189. (B) To complain about the article
190. (C) Responsible
191. (C) Coffee
192. (D) It increased more than cigarettes.
193. (D) Wine
194. (B) Climate troubles
195. (C) People want more unusual wines.
196. (C) Two companies merged.
197. (B) To inform employees to use new stationery and to recycle paper.
198. (D) On the 4th floor
199. (C) A4 copy paper
200. (B) Some extra money

Practice Test Answer Sheet

Listening (Parts I-IV)

1. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
2. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
3. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
4. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
5. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
6. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
7. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
8. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
9. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
10. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
11. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
12. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
13. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
14. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
15. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
16. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
17. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
18. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
19. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
20. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
21. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
22. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
23. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
24. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
25. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
26. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
27. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
28. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
29. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
30. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
31. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
32. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
33. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
34. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
35. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
36. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
37. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
38. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
39. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
40. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ
41. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
42. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
43. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
44. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
45. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
46. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
47. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
48. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
49. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
50. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
51. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
52. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
53. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
54. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
55. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
56. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
57. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
58. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
59. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
60. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
61. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
62. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
63. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
64. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
65. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
66. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
67. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
68. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
69. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
70. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
71. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
72. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
73. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
74. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
75. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
76. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
77. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
78. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
79. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
80. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
81. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
82. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
83. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
84. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
85. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
86. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
87. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
88. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
89. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
90. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
91. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
92. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
93. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
94. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
95. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
96. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
97. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
98. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
99. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
100. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ

Reading (Parts V-VII)

101. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
102. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
103. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
104. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
105. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
106. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
107. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
108. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
109. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
110. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
111. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
112. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
113. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
114. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
115. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
116. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
117. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
118. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
119. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
120. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
121. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
122. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
123. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
124. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
125. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
126. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
127. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
128. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
129. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
130. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
131. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
132. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
133. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
134. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
135. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
136. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
137. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
138. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
139. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
140. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
141. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
142. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
143. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
144. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
145. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
146. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
147. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
148. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
149. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
150. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
151. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
152. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
153. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
154. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
155. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
156. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
157. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
158. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
159. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
160. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
161. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
162. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
163. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
164. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
165. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
166. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
167. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
168. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
169. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
170. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
171. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
172. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
173. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
174. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
175. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
176. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
177. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
178. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
179. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
180. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
181. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
182. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
183. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
184. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
185. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
186. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
187. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
188. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
189. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
190. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
191. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
192. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
193. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
194. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
195. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
196. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
197. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
198. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
199. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
200. Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ

Building TOEIC Test-taking Skills

STARTER TOEIC®

Third Edition

Anne Taylor
Casey Malarcher